Large-Quantity Measurements .

HARD ROLLS (P. 142)			
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric	
Bread flour	5 lb 8 oz	2500 g	
Water	3 lb 4 oz	1480 g	
Yeast, instant	1 oz	30 g	
Salt	2 oz	55 g	
Sugar	2 oz	55 g	
Shortening	2 oz	55 g	
Egg whites	2 oz	55 g	
Total weight:	9 lb 5 oz	4230 g	

VIENNA	BRE	Α[) (P.	142)
Ingredients		U.S	5.	Metric
Bread flour	5 lb	8	OZ	2500 g
Water	3 lb	4	OZ	1480 g
Yeast, instant		1	OZ	30 g
Salt		2	OZ	55 g
Sugar		2.	5 oz	75 g
Malt syrup		1	OZ	25 g
Oil		2.	5 oz	75 g
Eggs		3.5	5 oz	100 g
Total weight:	9 lb	8	oz	4340 g

ITALIAN	BRE	ΑI) (P. 1	143)
Ingredients		U.S	•	Metric
Bread flour	7 lb			3000 g
Water	4 lb	4	OZ	1840 g
Yeast, instant		1	OZ	27 g
Salt		2	OZ	60 g
Malt syrup		0.5	5 OZ	15 g
Total weight:	11 lb	7	OZ	4942 g
V/	ARIATI	O N		

WHOLE WHEAT ITALIAN BREAD

Use the following proportions of flour in the above formula.

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Whole wheat flour	3 lb	1300 g
Bread flour	4 lb	1700 g

Increase the water to 63-65% to allow for the extra absorption by the bran. Mix 8 minutes.

BAGUETTE (P. 146)			
Ingredients	U.S.		Metric
Bread flour	6 lb 6	OZ	3000 g
Salt	2	OZ	60 g
Yeast, instant	0.75	ΟZ	24 g
Water	4 lb 2	OZ	1950 g
Total weight:	10 lb 10	οz	5034 g

FRENCH BREAD (STRAIGHT DOUGH) (P. 144)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Bread flour	7 lb	3000 g
Water	4lb 8 oz	1920 g
Yeast, instant	1 oz	27 g
Salt	2 oz	60 g
Malt syrup	0.5 oz	15 g
Sugar	2 oz	50 g
Shortening	2 oz	50 g

Total weight:	11 lb 15 oz	5122 g
---------------	-------------	--------

VA	R	ΙA	TI	0	N

WHOLE WHEAT FRENCH BREAD

Use the following proportions of flour in the above formula.

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Whole wheat flour	3 lb	1300 g
Bread flour	4 lb	1700 g

Increase the water to 63–64% to allow for the extra absorption by the bran. Mix 8 minutes.

FRENCH BREAD (SPONGE) (P. 145)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Sponge		
Bread flour	2 lb	1000 g
Water	2 lb	1000 g
Yeast, instant	0.67 oz	20 g
Malt syrup	1 oz	30 g
Dough		
Bread flour	4 lb	2000 g
Water	2 lb	1000 g
Salt	1.75 oz	52 g
Total weight:	10 lb 1 oz	5102 g

VARIATION

COUNTRY-STYLE FRENCH BREAD

Use the following proportions of flour and water in the dough stage of the above formula.

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric		
Clear or bread flour	1 lb 8 oz	740 g		
Whole wheat flour	2 lb 8 oz	1260 g		
Water	2 lb 2 oz	1040 g		
Make up the dough into round loaves.				

CUBAN BREAD (P. 146)				
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric		
Bread flour	6 lb	3000 g		
Water	3 lb 12 oz	1860 g		
Yeast, instant	1.5 oz	45 g		
Salt	2 oz	60 g		
Sugar	4 oz	120 g		
Total weight:	10 lb 3 oz	5085 g		

CIABATTA (P. 147)				
Ingredients	U.S	•	Metric	
Sponge				
Bread flour	4 lb		1800 g	
Water	4 lb 4	OZ	1920 g	
Yeast, instant	1.3	33 oz	37 g	
Virgin olive oil	3	OZ	80 g	
Dough				
Salt	2	OZ	60 g	
Bread flour	2 lb		880 g	
Total weight:	10 lb 11	oz	4777 g	

WHITE PA	AN BREAD (F	P. 148)		
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric		
Bread flour	5 lb	2000 g		
Water	3 lb	1200 g		
Yeast, instant	1 oz	26 g		
Salt	2 oz	50 g		
Sugar	3 oz	75 g		
Nonfat milk solids	4 oz	100 g		
Shortening	3 oz	75 g		
Total weight:	8 lb 13 oz	3526 g		
VARIATION —				
WHOLE WHEAT BREA	AD.			
Use the following proportions of flour in the above formula.				
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric		
Bread flour	2 lb	800 g		

3 lb

1200 g

Whole wheat flour

WHITE PAN BREAD (SPONGE) (P. 148)				
Ingredients	U.S.		Metric	
Sponge				
Flour	4 lb		2000 g	
Water	2 lb 12	oz	1350 g	
Yeast, instant	0.75	ō oz	24 g	
Malt syrup	0.5	OZ	15 g	
Dough				
Flour	2 lb		1000 g	
Water	14	oz	450 g	
Salt	2	OZ	60 g	
Nonfat milk solids	3	OZ	90 g	
Sugar	5	OZ	150 g	
Shortening	3	OZ	90 g	
Total weight:	10 lb 8	oz	5229 g	

SOFT ROLLS (P. 149)			
Ingredients	U.S	5.	Metric
Bread flour	5 lb 4	OZ	2500 g
Water	3 lb 2	OZ	1500 g
Yeast, instant	1	OZ	30 g
Salt	1.	5 oz	50 g
Sugar	8	OZ	240 g
Nonfat milk solids	4	OZ	120 g
Shortening	4	OZ	120 g
Butter	4	OZ	120 g
Total weight:	9 lb 12	oz	4680 g

EGG BREAD	AND RO	LLS (P. 149)
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Bread flour	5 lb 4 d	oz 2500 g
Water	2 lb 10 d	oz 1250 g
Yeast, instant	1 0	oz 30 g
Salt	1.5 (oz 50 g
Sugar	8 0	oz 240 g
Nonfat milk solids	4 (oz 120 g
Shortening	4 (oz 120 g
Butter	4 (oz 120 g
Eggs	8 0	oz 240 g
Total weight:	9 lb 12 d	oz 4670 g

100% WHOLE WHEAT BREAD (P. 150) U.S. Ingredients Metric Whole wheat flour 6 lb 8 oz 3000 g Water 4 lb 8 oz 2070 g Yeast, instant 1 oz 30 g Sugar 60 g 2 oz Malt syrup 2 oz 60 g Nonfat milk solids 3 oz 90 g Shortening 4 oz 120 g Salt 2 oz 60 g Total weight: 11 lb 14 oz 5490 g

	CHALLAH	(P.	. 150)	
Ingredients		U.S	5.	Metric
Bread flour	5 lb			2000 g
Water	2 lb			800 g
Yeast, instant		1	oz	25 g
Egg yolks	1 lb			400 g
Sugar		6	OZ	150 g
Malt syrup		0.5	5 oz	10 g
Salt		1.5	5 OZ	38 g
Vegetable oil		8	OZ	250 g
Total weight:	9 lb	1	οz	3673 g

MILK BREAD (PAIN AU LAIT) (P. 151)			
Ingredients	U.S.		Metric
Bread flour	6 lb 12	OZ	3000 g
Sugar	10	OZ	300 g
Salt	2.2	5 oz	60 g
Yeast, instant	1	OZ	30 g
Eggs	10	OZ	300 g
Milk	3 lb 6	OZ	1500 g
Butter or margarine	15	OZ	450 g
Malt syrup	1	OZ	30 g
Total weight:	12 lb 9	oz	5670 g

LIGHT AMERICAN RYE BREAD AND ROLLS (P. 151)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Light rye flour	2 lb	1000 g
Bread flour or clear flour	3 lb	1400 g
Water	3 lb	1400 g
Yeast, instant	1 oz	30 g
Salt	1.5 oz	45 g
Shortening	2 oz	60 g
Molasses or malt syrup	2 oz	60 g
Caraway seeds (optional)	1 oz	30 g
Rye flavor	1 oz	30 g
Total weight:	8 lb 8 oz	4055 g

ONION RYE (P. 152)				
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric		
Light rye flour	1 lb 12 o	z 700 g		
Clear flour	3 lb 4 o	z 1300 g		
Water	3 lb	1200 g		
Yeast, instant	1 o	z 25 g		
Dried onions, scaled, soaked in water, and well drained	4 0	z 100 g		
Salt	1.5 o	z 40 g		
Caraway seeds	1 o	z 25 g		
Rye flavor	1 o	z 25 g		
Malt syrup	2 0	z 50 g		
Total weight:	8 lb 10 o	z 3465 g		

VARIATION -

ONION PUMPERNICKEL (NONSOUR)

Use the following proportions of flour in the above formula.

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Rye meal (pumpernickel flour)	1 lb	400 g
Medium rye flour Clear flour	12 oz 3 lb 4 oz	300 g 1300 g
Dough may be colored with	n caramel color or co	coa powder.

BASIC YEAST STARTER (BIGA) (P. 154) Ingredients U.S. Metric Bread flour 3 lb 12 oz 1800 g

Water	2 lb	4	OZ	1080 g
Yeast, instant		0.06	o oz	2 g
Total weight:	6 lb	1	oz	2918 g
RYE STARTER I (P. 154)				

RYE STARTER I (P. 154)			
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric	
Rye flour	5 lb	2000 g	
Water	3 lb 12 oz	1500 g	
Yeast, instant	0.4 oz	10 g	
Onion, halved (optional)	1	1	
Total weight:	8 lb 12 oz	3500 g	

RYE STARTER II (P. 154)				
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric		
Rye flour	4 lb	2000 g		
Water, warm (85°-90°F/30°-35°C)	4 lb	2000 g		
Yeast, instant	0.32 oz	10 g		
Total weight:	8 lb	4010 g		

RYE BREAD (P. 156)						
Ingredients	U.S.		Metric			
Water	3 lb		1200 g			
Fermented Rye Starter I or II	3 lb 8	OZ	1440 g			
Clear flour	6 lb		2400 g			
Yeast, instant	0.33	3 oz	8.5 g			
Salt	2	OZ	50 g			
Total weight:	12 lb 10	ΟZ	5098 g			
Optional						
Caraway seeds	up to 1.5	OZ	up to 35 g			
Molasses or malt syrup	up to 3	OZ	up to 70 g			
Caramel color	up to 1.5	OZ	up to 35 g			

PUMPERNIC	KEL BF	REA	D (P. 157)
Ingredients	U.S		Metric
Water	3 lb		1500 g
Fermented Rye Starter I or II (p. 154)	2 lb 8	OZ	1260 g
Rye meal (pumpernickel)	1 lb 4	OZ	600 g
Clear flour	4 lb 12	OZ	2400 g
Yeast, instant	0.5	5 OZ	15 g
Salt	2	OZ	60 g
Malt syrup	1	OZ	30 g
Molasses	2	OZ	60 g
Caramel color (optional)	1.5	ō oz	45 g
Total weight:	11 lb 15	ΟZ	5970 g

ENGLISH	1 MUF	FII	NS	(P. 163)
Ingredients		U.S		Metric
Bread flour	4 lb			2000 g
Yeast, instant		0.33	3 oz	10 g
Water	3 lb			1500 g
Salt		1	OZ	30 g
Sugar		1	OZ	30 g
Nonfat milk solids		1.5	OZ	45 g
Shortening		1	oz	30 g
Total weight:	7 lb	4	οz	3645 g

FRENCH RYE (P. 160)				
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric		
Rye Starter II (p. 154)	6 lb	3000 g		
Bread flour	1 lb	500 g		
Salt	1.25 oz	40 g		
Total weight:	7 lb 1 oz	3540 g		

BAGELS (P. 164)					
Ingredients		U.S		Metric	
High-gluten flour	4 lb			2000 g	
Water	2 lb	4	oz	1120 g	
Yeast, instant		0.64	i oz	20 g	
Diastatic malt powder		0.4	OZ	12 g	
Salt		1	OZ	30 g	
Total weight:	6 lb	6	oz	3198 g	

	PAIN DE CA	MPAGNE	
(C	OUNTRY-STYL	E BREAD)	(P. 160)
	1		

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Rye Starter II (p. 154)	1 lb 2 oz	600 g
Bread flour	4 lb 8 oz	2400 g
Rye flour	1 lb 2 oz	600 g
Salt	1.75 oz	60 g
Yeast, instant	0.5 oz	15 g
Water	3 lb 12 oz	1950 g
Lard or goose fat (optional)	1.75 oz	60 g
Total weight:	10 lb 12 oz	5645 g

OLIVE FOCACCIA (P. 165)			
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric	
Bread flour	6 lb	3000 g	
Water	3 lb 12 oz	1875 g	
Yeast, instant	0.5 oz	15 g	
Salt	2 oz	60 g	
Olive oil	3.5 oz	100 g	
Chopped, pitted oil-cured black olives	2 lb 3 oz	1105 g	
Total weight:	12 lb 5 oz	6155 g	

ngredients		U.S.		Metric
Sponge				
Flour	2 lb			925 g
Water	1 lb	8	OZ	675 g
Yeast, instant		0.2	5 oz	7 g
Flour	5 lb			2275 g
Water	3 lb	8	OZ	1600 g
Yeast, instant		0.2	5 oz	7 g
Salt		2	OZ	60 g
Olive oil		4	OZ	125 g
Rosemary and salt (see Makeup)				
Total weight	12 lb	6	0Z	5674 g

CHESTNUT BREAD (P. 167)					
Ingredients		U.S		Metric	
High-gluten flour	2 lb	13	ΟZ	1350 g	
Chestnut flour		15	ΟZ	450 g	
Water	2 lb	4	ΟZ	1080 g	
Yeast, instant		1.2	ΟZ	36 g	
Salt		1.5	ΟZ	45 g	
Butter		1.75	οz	54 g	
Total weight:	6 lb	4	oz	3015 g	

PROSCIUTT	O BR	EAD	(P. 167)
Ingredients	U.S	S.	Metric
Bread flour	3 lb		1500 g
Water	1 lb 11	OZ	855 g
Yeast, instant	0.3	3 oz	10 g
Salt	1	OZ	30 g
Rendered lard or prosciutto fat	3	OZ	90 g
Basic Yeast Starter (p. 154) or fermented dough	10	OZ	300 g
Prosciutto, chopped or diced into small pieces	10	OZ	300 g
Total weight:	6 lb 3	oz	3085 g

OLIVE B	READ	(P.	168)
Ingredients	U.	S.	Metric
Bread flour	3 lb 12	OZ	1800 g
Whole wheat flour	8	OZ	240 g
Rye flour	12	OZ	360 g
Yeast, instant	0	.4 oz	12 g
Water	3 lb 2	oz	1480 g
Salt	1	.5 oz	50 g
Olive oil	4	OZ	120 g
Basic Yeast Starter (p. 154) or fermented dough	8	OZ	240 g
Pitted black olives, whole or halved	1 lb 8	OZ	720 g
Total weight:	10 lb 7	oz	5022 g

CRUMPETS (P. 168)			
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric	
Water, warm	3 lb 12 oz	1650 g	
Yeast, instant	1 oz	30 g	
Bread flour	3 lb 6 oz	1500 g	
Salt	1 oz	30 g	
Sugar	0.4 oz	10 g	
Baking soda	0.16 oz	4.5 g	
Water, cold	15 oz	420 g	
Total weight:	8 lb 3 oz	36404 g	

SWEET RO	LL DOUGH	(P. 187)
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Butter, margarine, or shortening	1 lb	400 g
Sugar	1 lb	400 g
Salt	1.5 oz	40 g
Nonfat milk solids	4 oz	100 g
Eggs	12 oz	300 g
Bread flour	4 lb	1600 g
Cake flour	1 lb	400 g
Yeast, instant osmotolerant	1.6 oz	40 g
Water	2 lb	800 g
Total weight:	10 lb 3 oz	4080 g

RICH SWEET	ΓDC	U	GH	(P. 188)
Ingredients		U.S.		Metric
Milk, scalded and cooled	2 lb			800 g
Yeast, instant osmotolerant		1.6	ΟZ	40 g
Bread flour	2 lb	8	OZ	1000 g
Butter	2 lb			800 g
Sugar	1 lb			400 g
Salt		1.5	ΟZ	40 g
Eggs	1 lb	4	OZ	500 g
Bread flour	2 lb	8	OZ	1000 g
Total weight:	11 lb	7	οz	4580 g

VARIATIONS —				
STOLLEN				
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric		
Almond extract	0.5 oz	10 g		
Lemon rind, grated	0.5 oz	10 g		
Vanilla extract	0.5 oz	10 g		
Raisins (light, dark, or a mixture)	1 lb	600 g		
Mixed glacéed fruit	1 lb 12 oz	700 g		
Add almond average law	and undilla sut	ant to the		

Add almond extract, lemon rind, and vanilla extract to the butter and sugar during the blending stage. Knead the raisins and mixed glacéed fruit into the dough.

BABKA

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Vanilla extract	0.5 oz	10 g
Cardamom	0.25 oz	5 g
Raisins	1 lb	400 g

Add the vanilla and cardamom to the butter during blending. Knead the raisins into the dough.

HOT CROSS BUNS (P. 190)			
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric	
Sweet Roll Dough (p. 187)	10 lb	5000 g	
Dried currants	1 lb	1250 g	
Golden raisins	8 oz	625 g	
Mixed candied peel, diced	4 oz	300 g	
Ground allspice	4 tsp	10 g	
Total weight:	11 lb 12 oz	7185 g	

BABA/SAVAR	IN DO	UGH (P. 190)
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Milk, scalded and cooled	1 lb	480 g
Yeast, instant	1 0	oz 30 g
Bread flour	10 (oz 300 g
Eggs	1 lb 4 d	oz 600 g
Bread flour	1 lb 14	oz 900 g
Sugar	1 (oz 30 g
Salt	0.80	oz 24 g
Butter, melted	1 lb	500 g
Total weight:	5 lb 14 d	oz 2864 g

BRIOCHE (P. 192)			
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric	
Milk, scalded and cooled	8 oz	250 g	
Yeast, instant osmotolerant	0.65 oz	20 g	
Bread flour	8 oz	250 g	
Eggs	1 lb 4 oz	600 g	
Bread flour	2 lb	950 g	
Sugar	2 oz	60 g	
Salt	0.8 oz	24 g	
Butter, softened	1 lb 8 oz	720 g	
Total weight:	5 lb 15 oz	2874 g	

DANISH PASTRY DOUGH (BRIOCHE-STYLE) (P. 195)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Milk	1 lb 6 oz	675 g
Yeast, fresh	4 oz	120 g
Bread flour	4 lb 14 oz	2400 g
Eggs	10 oz	300 g
Butter, melted	4.5 oz	150 g
Salt	1 oz	30 g
Sugar	4.5 oz	150 g
Milk	7.5 oz	225 g
Butter, softened	3 lb	1500 g
Total weight:	11 lb 3 oz	5550 g

CROI	SSANTS	(P. 19	6)
Ingredients	U.S	5.	Metric
Milk	2 lb		900 g
Sugar	2	OZ	60 g
Salt	1	OZ	30 g
Butter, softened	6	OZ	160 g
Bread flour	3 lb 8	OZ	1600 g
Yeast, instant	0.	8 oz	22 g
Butter	2 lb		900 g
Total weight:	8 lb 2	OZ	3672 g

DANISH	I PA	STI	R Y (P. 19	97)
Ingredients		ι	I.S.	Metric
Butter		10	OZ	250 g
Sugar		12	OZ	300 g
Nonfat milk solids		4	OZ	100 g
Salt		1.5	OZ	40 g
Cardamom or mace (optional)		0.16	6 oz (2 tsp)	4 g
Whole eggs	1 lb			400 g
Egg yolks		4	OZ	100 g
Bread flour	4 lb			1600 g
Cake flour	1 lb			400 g
Yeast, instant osmotolerant		1.6	OZ	40 g
Water	2 lb			800 g
Butter (for rolling in)	2 lb	8	OZ	1000 g
Total weight:	12 lb	9	0Z	5034 g

CINNAMON SUGAR (P. 197)			
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric	
Sugar	2 lb	1000 g	
Cinnamon	2 oz	60 g	
Total weight:	2 lb 2 oz	1060 g	

STREUSEL OR CRUMB TOPPING (P. 198) Ingredients U.S. Metric Butter and/or 1 lb 500 g shortening Granulated 300 g 10 ΟZ sugar Brown sugar 250 g 8 ΟZ Salt 5 g 0.16 oz (1 tsp) Cinnamon or 0.08-0.16 oz (1-2 tsp) 2.5 - 5 gmace Pastry flour 2 lb 1000 g Total weight: 4 lb 2 2060 g

Yield: 3 lb 4 oz (3760 g	g)		
Ingredients	U.S.		Metric
Apricots, canned	2 lb		1000 g
Apples	2 lb		1000 g
Sugar	3 lb 12	OZ	1900 g
Water	2	OZ	50 g
Sugar	4	OZ	100 g
Pectin	1.33	3 oz	40 g

APRICOT GLAZE I (P. 198)

APRICO	T GLAZ	ZE II (P	. 198)
Yield: 1 lb 12 oz (880 g))		
Ingredients		U.S.	Metric
Apricot preserves	2 lb		1000 g
Water		8 oz	250 g

LEMON CHEESE FILLING (P. 199)				
Ingredients		U	.S.	Metric
Cream cheese	1 lb	4	OZ	600 g
Sugar		4	OZ	120 g
Grated lemon zest		0.4	4 oz (5 tsp)	12 g
Total weight:	1 lb	8	0Z	732 g

DATE, PRUNE, OR APRICOT FILLING (P. 199)

Yield: about 6 lb (3000 g)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Dates, prunes (pitted), or dried apricots	4 lb	2000 g
Sugar	12 oz	400 g
Water	2 lb	1000 g

ALMOND FILLING I (FRANGIPANE) (P. 199)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Almond paste	2 lb	1000 g
Sugar	2 lb	1000 g
Butter and/or shortening	1 lb	500 g
Pastry or cake flour	8 oz	250 g
Eggs	8 oz	250 g
Total weight:	6 lb	3000 g

ALMOND CREAM (CRÈME D'AMANDE) (P. 200)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Butter	12 oz	360 g
Fine granulated sugar	12 oz	360 g
Grated lemon zest	0.12 oz (1½ tsp)	4 g
Whole eggs	6.67 oz (4 eggs)	200 g
Egg yolks	2.67 oz (4 yolks)	80 g
Vanilla extract	8 drops	8 drops
Powdered almonds	12 oz	360 g
Cake flour	4 oz	120 g
Total weight:	3 lb	1480 g

APPLE COMPOTE FILLING (P. 200)

Yield: about 4 lb (2 kg), or 2 lb 4 oz (1100 g) drained

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Apples, peeled and cored	2 lb 4 oz	1100 g
Butter	10 oz	300 g
Sugar	1 lb	480 g
Water	8 oz	240 g

CINNAMON RAISIN FILLING (P. 201)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Powdered almonds	14 oz	400 g
Sugar	8 oz	240 g
Maple syrup	4 oz	120 g
Egg whites	8 oz	240 g
Cinnamon	1.33 oz	40 g
Raisins, golden	7 oz	200 g
Total weight:	2 lb 10 oz	1240 g

PECAN MAPLE FILLING (P. 201)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Powdered hazelnuts	14 oz	400 g
Sugar	8 oz	240 g
Egg whites	8 oz	240 g
Maple syrup	4 oz	120 g
Pecans, finely sliced or chopped	8 oz	240 g
Total weight:	2 lb 10 oz	1240 g

HAZELNUT FILLING (P. 202)

1 lb 2 lb	J.S.		Metric 500 g
2 lb			1000 σ
			1000 g
	0.5	5 oz	15 g
	6	OZ	190 g
2 lb			1000 g
2 lb			500-1000 g
	-	oz to	3205 g to 3705 g
	2 lb	6 2 lb 2 lb 6 lb 6	2 lb 2 lb 6 lb 6 oz to

CHOCOLATE FILLING (P. 202)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Sugar	1 lb	400 g
Cocoa	6 oz	150 g
Cake crumbs	3 lb	1200 g
Eggs	4 oz	100 g
Butter, melted	6 oz	150 g
Vanilla	1 oz	25 g
Water (as needed)	12 oz	300 g
Total weight:	5 lb 13 oz	2425 g

HONEY PAN GLAZE (FOR CARAMEL ROLLS) (P. 203)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Brown sugar	2 lb 8 oz	100 g
Butter, margarine, or shortening	1 lb	400 g
Honey	10 oz	250 g
Corn syrup or malt syrup	10 oz	250 g
Water (as needed)	4 oz	100 g
Total weight:	5 lb	2000 g

CRANBERRY DROP SCONES (P. 224)

CITATION	DICOL	5001115	(1 . 227)
Ingredients		U.S.	Metric
Butter	1 lb 2	OZ	560 g
Sugar	15	OZ	470 g
Salt	0.75	5 oz	22 g
Egg yolks	4	oz (6 yolks)	120 g
Pastry flour	4 lb 8	OZ	2250 g
Baking powder	3.7	5 oz	112 g
Milk	2 lb 10	OZ	1300 g
Dried cranberries	12	OZ	380 g
Total weight:	10 lb 7	OZ	5214 g

CHOCOLATE CAKE DOUGHNUTS (P. 237)

			10 (1.231)	
Ingredients			U.S.	Metric
Shortening		6	OZ	180 g
Sugar	1 lb			500 g
Salt		0.	5 oz	15 g
Nonfat milk solids		3	OZ	90 g
Vanilla extract		1	OZ	30 g
Whole eggs		6	OZ	180 g
Egg yolks		2	OZ	60 g
Cake flour	2 lb	8	OZ	1500 g
Bread flour	1 lb	8	OZ	500 g
Cocoa powder		5	OZ	155 g
Baking powder		2	OZ	60 g
Baking soda		0.	4 oz (2²/₃ tsp)	13 g
Water	2 lb	2	OZ	1060 g
Total weight:	8 lb	11	oz	4343 g

RICH VANILLA SPICE DOUGHNUTS (P. 238)

Ingredients		ı	J.S.	Metric
Bread flour	1 lb	8	OZ	750 g
Cake flour	1 lb	8	OZ	750 g
Baking powder		1.5	OZ	45 g
Nutmeg		0.4	oz (2 tbsp)	12 g
Cinnamon		0.12	2 oz (2 tsp)	4 g
Salt		0.6	oz (1 tbsp)	18 g
Whole eggs		10	OZ	310 g
Egg yolks		2	OZ	60 g
Sugar	1 lb	4	OZ	630 g
Milk	1 lb	3	OZ	600 g
Vanilla extract		1.5	OZ	45 g
Butter, melted		6	OZ	190 g
Total weight:	6 lb	13	oz	3414 g

FRITTER BATTER I (P. 239)

Ingredients		U.S.	Metric
Pastry flour	2 lb 4	OZ	1000 g
Sugar	2	OZ	60 g
Salt	0.5	5 OZ	15 g
Baking powder	0.5	5 OZ	15 g
Eggs, beaten	1 lb 2	OZ	500 g
Milk	2 lb		900 g
Oil	2	OZ	60 g
Vanilla extract	0.3	33 oz (2 tsp)	10 g
Total weight:	5 lb 11	oz	2560 g

FRITTER BATTER II (P. 240)

Ingredients		U.S	j.	Metric
Bread flour	1 lb	8	OZ	750 g
Cake flour		8	OZ	250 g
Salt		0.5	5 oz	15 g
Sugar		1	OZ	30 g
Milk	2 lb	4	OZ	1125 g
Egg yolks, beaten		4	OZ	125 g
Oil		4	OZ	125 g
Egg whites		8	OZ	250 g
Total weight:	5 lb	5	oz	2670 g

FRENCH DOUGHNUTS (BEIGNETS SOUFFLÉS) (P. 240)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Milk	1 lb 14 oz	750 g
Butter	12 oz	300 g
Salt	0.5 oz	15 g
Sugar	0.5 oz	15 g
Bread flour	1 lb 2 oz	450 g
Eggs	1 lb 8 oz	600 g
Total weight:	5 lb 5 oz	2130 g

BEIGNETS DE CARNIVAL (P. 241)	BEIGN	IETS	DE	CARN	IVAL	(P. 241)
-------------------------------	-------	------	----	------	------	----------

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Bread flour	1 lb 5 oz	600 g
Sugar	1.5 oz	45 g
Salt	0.5 oz	15 g
Egg yolks	6 oz	180 g
Light cream	6 oz	180 g
Kirsch	1.5 oz	45 g
Rose water	1 oz	30 g
Total weight:	2 lb 5 oz	1095 g

	(D 0/0)
INOISE	1.6761

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Brioche dough (p. 192)	5 lb	2400 g
Egg wash	as needed	as needed
Red currant jelly	14 oz	400 g

CANNOLI SHELLS (P. 243)

C/IIII O E1	<u> </u>		(1.275	,
Ingredients		U.	S.	Metric
Bread flour	1 lb	8	OZ	700 g
Pastry flour	1 lb	8	OZ	700 g
Sugar		4	OZ	120 g
Salt		0.1	5 oz (²/₃ tsp)	4 g
Butter		8	OZ	240 g
Egg, beaten		6.5	OZ	200 g
Dry white wine or Marsala	1 lb			500 g
Total weight:	5 lb	2	0Z	2464 g

RICOTTA CANNOLI FILLING (P. 243)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Ricotta impastata (see p. 74)	4 lb	2000 g
Confectioners' sugar	2 lb	1000 g
Cinnamon extract	1 oz	30 g
Candied citron, candied citrus peel, or candied pumpkin, finely diced	6 oz	180 g
Sweet chocolate, finely chopped, or tiny chocolate bits	4 oz	120 g
Total weight:	6 lb 11 oz	3530 g

VANILLA SYRUP (P. 258)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Water	1 lb 12 oz	800 g
Sugar	1 lb 8 oz	720 g
Vanilla bean, split	2	2
Total weight:	3 lb 4 oz (about 2½ pt)	1520 g (about 1300 mL)

COCOA VANILLA SYRUP (P. 259)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Water	1 lb	500 g
Sugar	1 lb	500 g
Vanilla bean	2	2
Cocoa powder	4 oz	125 g
Total weight:	2 lb 4 oz (about 30 fl oz)	1125 g (about 1 L)

COFFEE	RUM SYRU	P (P. 259)
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Sugar	10 oz	260 g
Water	10 oz	260 g
Ground coffee	0.67 oz	20 g
Rum	14 oz	360 g
Total weight:	2 lb 2 oz (29–31 fl oz)	900 g (770–800 mL)
	VARIATIONS -	
COFFEE SYRUP		
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Coffee liqueur	6.5 oz	160 g
Omit the rum in the l	oasic formula and add	the coffee-
RUM SYRUP		
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Water	12 oz	300 g
Sugar	10.5 oz	260 g
Dark rum	2 oz	60 g

VANILLA CRÈM	E DI	ΡI	LO	MAT (P. 270
Ingredients		U.S	5.	Metric
Milk	1 pt	8	OZ	750 g
Vanilla bean, split		1		1
Egg yolks		4	OZ	120 g
Fine granulated sugar		3	OZ	90 g
Cake flour		2	OZ	60 g
Cornstarch		1.	5 oz	45 g
Orange liqueur, such as Grand Marnier		3	OZ	90 g
Crème Chantilly (p. 261)	1 lb	4	OZ	600 g
Total weight:	3 lb	9	oz	1755 g
VAF	RIATIO	N C		
CHOCOLATE CRÈME DI	PLOMA	λT		
Ingredients		U.S	•	Metric
Bittersweet chocolate, finely chopped		7 oz	Z	210 g
Omit the orange liqueur fro dark chocolate into the hot the chocolate is completely	pastry c	rea	m in	step 4. Stir until

CRÈME CHANTILLY (P. 261) Ingredients U.S. Metric Heavy cream or crème 2 pt 1000 g fraîche Confectioners' sugar 5 oz 155 g Vanilla extract 10 mL 2 tsp Total weight: 2 lb 5 oz 1165 g

Omit the coffee in the basic formula and adjust the

ingredient quantities as listed above.

PASSION FRUI	T GANACI	HE (P. 273)
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Heavy cream	12 oz	360 g
Passion fruit juice	12 oz	360 g
Butter	6 oz	180 g
Egg yolks	5 oz	150 g
Sugar	6 oz	180 g
Bittersweet or semisweet chocolate, chopped	1 lb 5 oz	645 g
Total weight:	3 lb 14 oz	1875 g

CARAMEL SAUCE (P. 276)				
Yield: 1½ qt (1.5 L)				
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric		
Sugar	2 lb	1 kg		
Water	8 fl oz	250 mL		
Lemon juice	1 tbsp	15 mL		
Heavy cream	1.5 pt	750 mL		
Milk or additional cream	1.5 pt	500 mL		

	Flaky Pie D	Mealy Pie	Mealy Pie Dough		
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric	U.S.	Metric	
Pastry flour	5 lb	2000 g	5 lb	2000 g	
Shortening, regular	3 lb 8 oz	1400 g	3 lb 4 oz	1300 g	
Water, cold	1 lb 8 oz	600 g	1 lb 4 oz	500 g	
Salt	1.5 oz	40 g	1.5 oz	40 g	
Sugar (optional)	4 oz	100 g	4 oz	100 g	
Total weight:	10 lb 5 oz	4140 g	9 lb 13 oz	3940 g	

ENRICHED	PIE PASTRY	(P. 287)
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Pastry flour	3 lb	1500 g
Sugar	8 oz	250 g
Butter	1 lb 8 oz	750 g
Egg yolks	4 oz	120 g
Water, cold	12 oz	375 g
Salt	0.5 oz	15 g
Total weight:	6 lb	3010 g

RAISIN PIE FILLING (P. 297)

Yield: about 10½ lb (4.8 kg) Six 8-in. (20-cm) pies Four 10-in. (25-cm) pies

Ingredients			U.S.	Metric
Raisins	4 lb			1800 g
Water	4 pt			2000 mL
Water, cold		8	OZ	250 mL
Cornstarch		2.5	OZ	75 g
or				
Modified starch (waxy maize)		2	OZ	60 g
Sugar	1 lb	4	OZ	570 g
Salt		0.33	3 oz (2 tsp)	10 g
Lemon juice		3	OZ	90 mL
Grated lemon zest		0.1	oz (1 tbsp)	3 g
Cinnamon		0.0	6 oz (1 tsp)	2 g
Butter		3	OZ	90 g

PEACH SOUR CREAM PIE FILLING (P. 299)

Yield: 5 lb (4500 g)

Five 8-in. (20-cm) pies Four 9-in. (23-cm) pies

Three 10-in. (25-cm) pies

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Sour cream	2 lb	1000 g
Sugar	1 lb	500 g
Cornstarch	2 oz	60 g
Eggs, beaten	13 oz	400 g
Vanilla extract	2 tsp	8 mL
Nutmeg	½ tsp	2 mL
Fresh peaches, sliced	4 lb	2000 g
Streusel (p. 198)	1 lb 8 oz	720 g

CUSTARD PIE FILLING (P. 301)

Yield: 8 lb (3.7 kg) Five 8-in. (20-cm) pies Four 9-in. (23-cm) pies

Three 10-in. (25-cm) pies

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Eggs	2 lb	900 g
Sugar	1 lb	450 g
Salt	0.17 oz (1 tsp)	5 g
Vanilla extract	1 oz	30 mL
Milk	5 pt	2400 mL
Nutmeg	0.714 oz (1-2 tsp)	2-3 g

FRESH APPLE PIE FILLING I (P. 298)

Yield: about 12 lb (5300 g)

Six 8-in. (20-cm) pies Five 9-in. (23-cm) pies

Four 10-in. (25-cm) pies

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Apples, peeled and sliced	10 lb	4500 g
Butter	5 oz	150 g
Sugar	15 oz	450 g
Water, cold	10 oz	300 g
Cornstarch	3.75 oz	120 g
or		
Modified starch (waxy maize)	2.5 oz	75 g
Sugar	1 lb	500 g
Salt	0.3 oz (1 tsp)) 5 g
Cinnamon	0.3 oz (5 tsp)) 5 g
Nutmeg	0.1 oz (1½ ts	sp) 2.5 g
Lemon juice	1.67 oz	50 g
Butter	1.25 oz	35 g

VARIATIONS

FRESH APPLE PIE FILLING II

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Water	1 lb	500 g

Omit the first quantity of butter. Instead, simmer the apples in water and the first quantity of sugar as in the basic cooked fruit method, using the quantity of water listed above.

APPLE GINGER PIE FILLING

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Ground ginger Candied ginger,	0.15 oz (1¼ tsp) 3.5 oz	2.5 g 100 g
finely chopped	9.9 02	100 5

Prepare as for Fresh Apple Pie Filling I or II, but omit the cinnamon and instead add ground and candied ginger.

APPLE WALNUT PIE FILLING

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Chopped walnuts	12 oz	375 g

Mix the walnuts into Fresh Apple Pie Filling I or II.

RHUBARB PIE FILLING

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Fresh rhubarb	7 lb	3200 g

Substitute the rhubarb, cut into 1-in. (2.5-cm) pieces, for the apples. Omit the cinnamon, nutmeg, and lemon juice.

PECAN PIE FILLING (P. 301)

Yield: 7 lb (3.3 kg) filling plus 1 lb 4 oz (570 g) pecans Five 8-in. (20-cm) pies Four 9-in. (23-cm) pies Three 10-in. (25-cm) pies

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Granulated sugar	1 lb 12 oz	800 g
Butter	8 oz	230 g
Salt	0.2 oz	6 g
Eggs	1 lb 12 oz	800 g
Dark corn syrup	3 lb	1400 g
	(about 34 fl oz)	
Vanilla extract	1 oz	30 g
Pecans	1 lb 4 oz	569 g

PUMPKIN PIE FILLING (P. 302)

Yield: about 17 lb (8 kg)

Ten 8-in. (20-cm) pies Eight 9-in. (23-cm) pies Six 10-in. (25-cm) pies

Ingredients		U	.S.	Metric
Pumpkin purée	6 lb	10	OZ	3000 g
	(1	No. 1	0 can or	
	4	No. 2	½ cans)	
Pastry flour		4	OZ	120 g
Cinnamon		0.5	OZ	15 g
Nutmeg		0.08	oz (1 tsp)	2 g
Ginger		0.08	oz (1 tsp)	2 g
Cloves		0.04	oz (½ tsp)	1 g
Salt		0.5	OZ	15 g
Brown sugar	2 lb	8	OZ	1150 g
Eggs	2 lb	8	OZ	1200 g
Corn syrup or half corn syrup and half molasses		8	OZ	240 g
Milk	5 pt			2400 mL

KEY LIME PIE FILLING (P. 303)

Yield: 6 lb (3000 g)

Five 8-in. (20-cm) pies Four 9-in. (23-cm) pies Three 10-in. (25-cm) pies

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Egg yolks, pasteurized	10 oz	320 g
Sweetened condensed milk	3 lb 8 oz	1600 g
Freshly squeezed key lime juice	1 lb 4 oz	600 g

VANILLA CREAM PIE FILLING (P. 304)

Yield: about 21/4 qt (2.25 L) or 6 lb 4 oz (3.1 kg) Five 8-in. (20-cm) pies Four 9-in. (23-cm) pies Three 10-in. (25-cm) pies

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Milk	4 pt	2000 mL
Sugar	8 oz	250 g
Egg yolks	6 oz	180 g
Whole eggs	8 oz	240 g
Cornstarch	5 oz	150 g
Sugar	8 oz	250 g
Butter	4 oz	125 g
Vanilla extract	1 oz	30 mL
	VARIATIONS —	

CHOCOLATE CREAM PIE FILLING I

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Unsweetened chocolate	4 oz	125 g
Semisweet chocolate	4 oz	125 g

Melt together the unsweetened and sweet chocolate and mix into the hot vanilla cream filling.

CHOCOLATE CREAM PIE FILLING II

	U.S.	Metric
3 lb	8 oz (3½ pt)	1750 mL
	8 oz	250 g
	6 oz	180 g
	8 oz	240 g
	8 oz	250 g
	5 oz	150 g
	3 oz	90 g
	8 oz	250 g
	4 oz	125 g
	1 fl oz	30 mL
	3 lb	3 lb 8 oz (3½ pt) 8 oz 6 oz 8 oz 8 oz 5 oz 3 oz 8 oz

This variation uses cocoa instead of chocolate. The cocoa is sifted with the starch. Some of the milk must be included with the eggs to provide enough liquid to make a paste with the starch and cocoa. Follow the procedure in the basic formula, but use the above ingredients.

VARIATIONS CONTINUED

BUTTERSCOTCH CREAM PIE FILLING

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Brown sugar	2 lb	1000 g
Butter	10 oz	300 g

Combine the brown sugar and butter in a saucepan. Heat over low heat, stirring, until the butter is melted and the ingredients are blended. Prepare the basic vanilla cream filling formula, but omit all the sugar and increase the starch to 6 oz (180 g). As the mixture comes to a boil in step 5, gradually stir in the brown sugar mixture. Finish as in the basic formula.

LEMON PIE FILLING

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Water	4 pt	2000 mL
Sugar	1 lb	500 g
Egg yolks	10 oz	300 g
Cornstarch	6 oz	180 g
Sugar	8 oz	250 g
Lemon zest, grated	0.5 oz	15 g
Butter	4 oz	125 g
Lemon juice	8 fl oz	250 mL

Follow the procedure for vanilla cream filling, but use the above ingredients. Note the lemon juice is added after the filling is thickened.

PUMPKIN CHIFFON PIE FILLING (P. 309)

Yield: 7 lb 12 oz (3.4 kg)

Six 8-in. (20-cm) pies Five 9-in. (23-cm) pies Four 10-in. (25-cm) pies

Ingredients		ι	J.S.	Metric
Pumpkin purée	2 lb	8	OZ	1200 g
Brown sugar	1 lb	4	OZ	600 g
Milk		12	OZ	350 g
Egg yolks		12	OZ	350 g
Salt		0.2	oz (1 tsp)	5 g
Cinnamon		0.25	5 oz (3½ tsp)	7 g
Nutmeg		0.16	6 oz (2 tsp)	4 g
Ginger		0.08	3 oz (1 tsp)	2 g
Gelatin		1	OZ	30 g
Water, cold		8	OZ	240 mL
Egg whites, pasteurized	1 lb			450 g
Sugar	1 lb			450 g
V	ARI	ATIO	N	

PUMPKIN CREAM CHIFFON PIE FILLING

For a creamier filling, reduce the egg whites to 12 oz (350 g). Whip 1 pt (500 mL) heavy cream and fold it in after the meringue.

STRAWBERRY RHUBARB PIE FILLING (P. 305)

Yield: 10 lb 8 oz (5000 g)

Five 8-in. (20-cm) pies Four 9-in. (23-cm) pies

Three 10-in. (25-cm) pies

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Rhubarb, fresh or frozen, in 1-in. (2.5-cm) pieces	2 lb 8 oz	1200 g
Sugar	1 lb 8 oz	720 g
Water	8 oz	240 g
Egg yolks	5.33 oz	160 g
Heavy cream	8 oz	240 g
Cornstarch	3 oz	90 g
Fresh strawberries, hulled and quartered	2 lb	1000 g

STRAWBERRY CHIFFON PIE FILLING (P. 308)

Yield: 6 lb 8 oz (3 kg)

Six 8-in. (20-cm) pies Five 9-in. (23-cm) pies

Four 10-in. (25-cm) pies

Ingredients		ι	J.S.	Metric
Frozen sweetened strawberries	4 lb			1800 g
Salt		0.	2 oz (1 tsp)	5 g
Cornstarch		1	OZ	30 g
Water, cold		4	OZ	120 mL
Gelatin		1	OZ	30 g
Cold water		8	OZ	240 mL
Lemon juice		1	OZ	30 mL
Egg whites, pasteurized	1 lb			450 g
Sugar		12	OZ	350 g
VA	RIAT	10	NS —	

STRAWBERRY CREAM CHIFFON PIE FILLING

For a creamier filling, reduce the egg whites to 12 oz (350 g). Whip 1 pt (500 mL) heavy cream and fold it in after the meringue.

RASPBERRY CHIFFON PIE FILLING

Substitute raspberries for strawberries in the basic recipe.

PINEAPPLE CHIFFON PIE FILLING

Use 3 lb (1.4 kg) crushed pineapple. Mix the drained juice with an additional 1 pt (500 mL) pineapple juice and add 8 oz (240 g) sugar.

CHOCOLATE CHIFFON PIE FILLING (P. 309)

Yield: 7 lb (3.2 kg)

Six 8-in. (20-cm) pies Five 9-in. (23-cm) pies Four 10-in. (25-cm) pies

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Unsweetened chocolate	10 oz	300 g
Water	1 pt 8 oz	750 mL
Egg yolks	1 lb	450 g
Sugar	1 lb	450 g
Gelatin	1 oz	30 g
Water, cold	8 oz	240 mL
Egg whites, pasteurized	1 lb 4 oz	580 g
Sugar	1 lb 8 oz	700 g
VAR	RIATION —	

CHOCOLATE CREAM CHIFFON PIE FILLING

For a creamier filling, reduce the egg white to 1 lb (450 g). Whip 1 pt (500 mL) heavy cream and fold it in after the meringue.

LEMON CHIFFON PIE FILLING (P. 310)

Yield: 7 lb (3.2 kg)

Six 8-in. (20-cm) pies Five 9-in. (23-cm) pies Four 10-in. (25-cm) pies

U.S.	Metric
1 pt 8 oz	750 mL
8 oz	240 g
12 oz	350 g
4 oz	120 mL
3 oz	90 g
8 oz	240 g
0.5 oz	15 g
1 oz	30 g
8 oz	250 mL
12 oz	350 mL
1 lb	450 g
1 lb	450 g
	1 pt 8 oz 8 oz 8 oz 12 oz 4 oz 3 oz 8 oz 0.5 oz 1 oz 8 oz 12 oz 1 lb

- VARIATIONS

LIME CHIFFON PIE FILLING

Substitute lime juice and zest for the lemon juice and zest.

ORANGE CHIFFON PIE FILLING

Make the following ingredient adjustments: Use orange juice instead of water in step 1. Omit the first 8 oz (240 g) sugar. Substitute orange zest for the lemon zest. Reduce the lemon juice to 4 oz (120 mL).

PÂTE BRISÉE (P. 317)					
Ingredients	U.S.		Metric		
Pastry flour	1 lb 8	ΟZ	800 g		
Salt	0.6	ΟZ	20 g		
Sugar	0.6	ΟZ	20 g		
Butter, chilled	12	OZ	400 g		
Eggs	8	ΟZ	260 g		
Water	1.2	0Z	40 g		
Vanilla extract	8 dro	ps	8 drops		
Lemon zest, grated	0.25	OZ	8 g		
Total weight:	2 lb 14	0Z	1548 g		

PÂTE	SA	B	LEE	(P. 317)
Ingredients			U.S.		Metric
Butter, softened	1 lb	8	OZ		600 g
Confectioners' sugar		12	OZ		300 g
Salt		0.1	2 oz (½	ź tsp)	3 g
Lemon zest, grated		0.1	2 oz		4 g
Vanilla extract		8 d	rops		8 drops
Egg, beaten		4	OZ		100 g
Pastry flour	2 lb	4	OZ		900 g
Total weight:	4 lb	12	oz		1904 g
	VAR	RIA	TION		
CHOCOLATE PÂTÉ	SABI	ÉE.			
Ingredients			U.S.		Metric
Butter		1	lb 8	OZ	600 g
Confectioners' sugar			12	oz	300 g
Grated orange zest			0.3	3 oz	8 g
Eggs, beaten			8	OZ	200 g
Pastry flour		1	lb 12	OZ	700 g
Cocoa powder			4	OZ	120 g
Substitute the above ingredients and follow the basic procedure. Sift the flour with the cocoa.					

PÂTE SUCRÉE (P. 318)					
Ingredients			U.S.	Metric	
Butter, softened		13	OZ	432 g	
Confectioners' sugar		8	OZ	264 g	
Salt		0.1	2 oz (¾ tsp)	4 g	
Lemon zest, grated		0.1	2 oz (1½ tsp)	4 g	
Vanilla extract		8 dı	rops	8 drops	
Eggs, beaten		6	OZ	200 g	
Pastry flour	1 lb	8	OZ	800 g	
Total weight:	3 lb	3	0Z	1704 g	

SHORT DOUGH I (P. 318)					
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric			
Butter or butter and shortening	2 lb	1000 g			
Sugar	12 oz	375 g			
Salt	0.25 oz	8 g			
Eggs	9 oz	280 g			
Pastry flour	3 lb	1500 g			
Total weight:	6 lb 5 oz	3163 g			

ALMOND S	SHO	R	r Dough	(P. 319)
Ingredients			U.S.	Metric
Butter	2 lb			800 g
Sugar	1 lb	8	OZ	600 g
Salt		0.4	4 oz (2½ tsp)	10 g
Powdered almonds	1 lb	4	OZ	500 g
Eggs		6.5	5 oz	165 g
Vanilla extract		0.2	2 oz (1¼ tsp)	5 g
Pastry flour	2 lb	8	OZ	1000 g
Total weight:	7 lb	11	oz	3080 g
	VAR	IA	TION —	
LINZER DOUGH I				

Ingredients U.S. Metric Cinnamon 0.25 oz (4½ tsp) 6 g Nutmeg 0.04 oz (½ tsp) 1 g

Use ground hazelnuts, ground almonds, or a mixture of the two. Mix in the cinnamon and nutmeg with the salt in step 1.

SHORT DOUGH II (P. 318)					
Ingredients	U.S	•	Metric		
Butter	1 lb 4	OZ	600 g		
Sugar	14	OZ	400 g		
Salt	0.2	5 oz	8 g		
Vanilla powder	0.2	5 oz	8 g		
Powdered almonds	4	OZ	120 g		
Eggs	7	OZ	200 g		
Pastry flour	2 lb 2	OZ	1000 g		
Total weight:	4 lb 15	oz	2336 g		

CLASSIC PUFF PASTRY (PÂTE FEUILLETÉE CLASSIQUE) (P. 322)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Bread flour	3 lb	1500 g
Salt	1 oz	30 g
Butter, melted	8 oz	225 g
Water	1 lb 8 oz	750 g
Butter, for rolling in	1 lb 12 oz	900 g
Total weight:	6 lb 13 oz	3405 g

ORDINARY PUFF PASTRY (P. 323)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Bread flour	3 lb	1500 g
Cake flour	1 lb	500 g
Butter, softened	8 oz	250 g
Salt	1 oz	30 g
Water, cold	2 lb 4 oz	1125 g
Butter	4 lb	2000 g
Bread flour	8 oz	250 g
Total weight:	11 lb 5 oz	5655 g

ALMOND MER	RINGUES	(P. 346)
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Egg whites	1 lb	500 g
Fine granulated sugar	1 lb	500 g
Powdered almonds	1 lb	500 g
Total weight:	3 lb	1500 g

SUCCÈS (P. 348)				
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric		
Egg whites	1 lb 2 oz	540 g		
Granulated sugar	12 oz	360 g		
Powdered almonds	12 oz	360 g		
Confectioners' sugar	12 oz	360 g		
Cake flour	3 oz	90 g		
Total weight:	3 lb 9 oz	1710 g		

YELLOW	BUTTER CAKI	(P. 396)
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Butter	2 lb 4 oz	1100 g
Sugar	3 lb	1450 g
Salt	0.5 oz	15 g
Eggs	1 lb 11 oz	810 g
Cake flour	3 lb 12 oz	1800 g
Baking powder	2.5 oz	72 g
Milk	2 lb 8 oz	1200 g
Vanilla extract	1 oz	30 g
Total weight:	13 lb 7 oz	6477 g
	VARIATION —	
PAN SPREAD		
For one sheet pan:		
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Brown sugar	1 lb	450 g
Granulated sugar	6 oz	170 g
Corn syrup or honey Water (as needed)	4 oz	120 g

Cream together the first three ingredients. Thin with water to spreading consistency.

CHOCOLATE BUTT	TER	CA	KE	(P. 397)
Ingredients	ι	J.S.		Metric
Butter	2 lb			1000 g
Sugar	3 lb	8	OZ	1725 g
Salt		0.7	5 oz	22 g
Unsweetened chocolate, melted	1 lb			500 g
Eggs	1 lb	8	OZ	750 g
Cake flour	3 lb			1500 g
Baking powder		2	OZ	60 g
Milk	1 lb	8	ΟZ	750 g
Vanilla extract		1	OZ	30 g
Total weight:	12 lb	11	0Z	6337 g

SACHER	MIX II (P. 4	00)
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Butter, softened	13.5 oz	400 g
Fine granulated sugar	11 oz	330 g
Egg yolks	12 oz	360 g
Egg whites	1 lb 2 oz	540 g
Fine granulated sugar	6 oz	180 g
Cake flour	4 oz	120 g
Cocoa powder	4 oz	120 g
Powdered almonds, toasted	5.5 oz	165 g
Total weight:	4 lb 10 oz	2215 g

WHIT	E CA	KI	E (P. 402)	
Ingredients		ι	J.S.	Metric
Cake flour	3 lb			1500 g
Baking powder		3	OZ	90 g
Salt		1	OZ	30 g
Emulsified shortening	1 lb	8	OZ	750 g
Sugar	3 lb	12	OZ	1875 g
Skim milk	1 lb	8	OZ	750 g
Vanilla extract		0.7	′5 oz (4½ tsp)	20 g
Almond extract		0.3	36 oz (2½ tsp)	10 g
Skim milk	1 lb	8	OZ	750 g
Egg whites	2 lb			1000 g
Total weight:	13 lb	9	oz	6775 g

DEVIL'S FOOD CAKE (P. 403)				
Ingredients		ι	J.S.	Metric
Cake flour	3 lb			1500 g
Cocoa		8	OZ	250 g
Salt		1	OZ	30 g
Baking powder		1.5	OZ	45 g
Baking soda		1	OZ	30 g
Emulsified shortening	1 lb 1	12	OZ	870 g
Sugar	4 lb			2000 g
Skim milk	2 lb			1000 g
Vanilla extract		0.75	oz (4½ tsp)	20 g
Skim milk	1 lb	8	OZ	750 g
Eggs	2 lb			1000 g
Total weight:	15 lb			7495 g

GENOISE	MOUSSELII	VE (P. 406)
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Whole eggs	1 lb 14 oz	900 g
Egg yolks	4 oz (6 yolks)	120 g (6 yolks)
Sugar	1 lb 2 oz	540 g
Cake flour, sifted	1 lb 2 oz	540 g
Total weight:	4 lb 6 oz	2100 g

MILK AND BUTTER SPONGE (P. 408) Ingredients U.S. Metric

iligieuleilt3		0.5	••	MELTIC
Sugar	2 lb	8	OZ	1250 g
Whole eggs	1 lb	8	OZ	750 g
Egg yolks		8	OZ	250 g
Salt		0.5	5 OZ	15 g
Cake flour	2 lb			1000 g
Baking powder		1	oz	30 g
Skim milk	1 lb			500 g
Butter		8	OZ	250 g
Vanilla extract		1	OZ	30 g
Total weight:	8 lb	2	oz	4075 g

JOCONDE SPONGE CAKE (BISCUIT JOCONDE) (P. 409)

(=15.51)			(100)
Ingredients	U.S.	•	Metric
Powdered almonds	14	OZ	340 g
Confectioners' sugar	12	OZ	300 g
Cake flour	4	OZ	100 g
Whole eggs	1 lb 3	OZ	480 g
Egg whites	13	oz	320 g
Sugar	1.6	OZ	40 g
Butter, melted	5	OZ	120 g
Total weight:	4 lb 5	ΟZ	1700 g

ALMOND CHOCOLATE SPONGE (P. 414)

3F UNGL (P. 414)			
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric	
Marzipan	13 oz	390 g	
Egg yolks	8 oz	240 g	
Egg whites	12 oz	360 g	
Sugar	5 oz	150 g	
Cake flour	4 oz	120 g	
Cocoa powder	4 oz	120 g	
Butter, melted	4 oz	120 g	
Total weight:	3 lb 2 oz	1500 g	

MARJOLAINE SPONGE CAKE (P. 411)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Confectioners' sugar	12 oz	360 g
Powdered almonds	12 oz	360 g
Egg yolks	10 oz	300 g
Egg whites	6 oz	180 g
Egg whites	15 oz	450 g
Sugar	9 oz	270 g
Pastry flour, sifted	9 oz	270 g
Total weight:	4 lb 9 oz	2190 g

CHOCOLATE SPONGE LAYERS (P. 414)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric		
Egg whites	1 lb 4 oz	600 g		
Sugar	1 lb	480 g		
Egg yolks	14 oz	400 g		
Cake flour	14 oz	400 g		
Cocoa powder	4 oz	120 g		
Total weight:	4 lb 4 oz	2000 g		

HAZELNUT SPONGE CAKE (P. 412)

		_ (- · · · /
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Butter, softened	14 oz	400 g
Sugar	11 oz	330 g
Egg yolks	12 oz	360 g
Egg whites	1 lb 2 oz	540 g
Sugar	6 oz	180 g
Cake flour	4 oz	120 g
Cocoa powder	4 oz	120 g
Ground hazelnuts, toasted	5.5 oz	165 g
Total weight:	4 lb 10 oz	2215 g

CHOCOLATE VELVET CAKE (MOELLEUX) (P. 415)

()		
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Almond paste	7.5 oz	225 g
Confectioners' sugar	5 oz	150 g
Egg yolks	6 oz	180 g
Egg whites	6 oz	180 g
Sugar	2.5 oz	75 g
Cake flour	4 oz	120 g
Cocoa powder	1 oz	30 g
Butter, melted	2 oz	60 g
For baking		
Almonds, chopped	3 oz	90 g
Total batter weight:	2 lb 2 oz	1020 g

LEMON	MADELEIN	IES	(P. 416)
Ingredients	U.S.		Metric
Butter	15	OZ	450 g
Sugar	13	OZ	420 g
Honey	2.4	OZ	72 g
Salt	0.03	OZ	1.2 g
Grated lemon zest	0.7	OZ	30 g
Eggs	1 lb 0.5	OZ	495 g
Pastry flour	15	OZ	450 g
Baking powder	0.4	OZ	11.5 g
Total weight:	3 lb 15	0Z	1920 g

VARIATION -

CHOCOLATE AND ORANGE MADELEINES

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Butter	15 oz 13 oz	495 g 420 g
Sugar Honey	2.4 oz	420 g 72 g
Salt Grated orange zest	0.03 oz 1 oz	1.2 g 30 g
Grated Grange Zest	1 02	30 g
Eggs	1 lb 0.5 oz	495 g
Pastry flour	3.5 oz	315 g
Cocoa powder	3.6 oz	105 g
Baking powder	0.54 oz	15 g

Follow the basic procedure, but change the ingredients as listed above.

SIMPLE BUTTERCREAM (P. 423)

Ingredients		U.	S.	Metric
Butter	2 lb			1000 g
Shortening	1 lb			500 g
Confectioners' sugar	5 lb			2500 g
Egg whites, pasteurized		5	OZ	160 g
Lemon juice		0.33	3 oz (2 tsp)	10 g
Vanilla extract		0.5	OZ	15 g
Water (optional)		4	OZ	125 g
Total weight:	8 lb	9	oz	4310 g

ITALIAN BUTTERCREAM (P. 424)

Yield: 6 lb 12 oz (3400 g)

Ingredients		U.S.	Metric
Italian meringue			
Sugar	2 lb		1000 g
Water		8 oz	250 mL
Egg whites	1 lb		500 g
Butter	3 lb		1500 g
Emulsified shortening		8 oz	250 g
Lemon juice		0.33 oz (2 tsp) 10 mL
Vanilla extract		0.5 oz	15 mL

FRENCH BUTTERCREAM (P. 425)

Yield: 5 lb 8 oz (2750 g)

U.S.	Metric
2 lb	1000 g
8 oz	250 mL
12 oz	375 g
2 lb 8 oz	1250 g
0.5 oz	15 mL
	2 lb 8 oz 12 lb 8 oz

PRALINE BUTTERCREAM (P. 425)

Yield: 3 lb 6 oz (1650 g)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Water	4 oz	120 g
Sugar	12 oz	360 g
Egg yolks	10 oz	300 g
Butter, softened	1 lb 2 oz	540 g
Praline paste	15 oz	450 g

LIGHT PRALINE CREAM (P. 426)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Butter, softened	2 lb	1000 g
Praline paste	1 lb	500 g
Cognac	6 oz	200 g
Italian Meringue (p. 264)	3 lb 6 oz	1700 g
Total weight:	6 lb 12 oz	3400 g

Metric

1050 g

180 g

CARAMEL	BUTTERC	RE.	AM (P. 426)
Yield: 4 lb (2000 g)			
Ingredients	U.S.		Metric
Water	4	OZ	100 g
Sugar	1 lb 10	OZ	740 g
Water	7	oz	200 g
Heavy cream	5	OZ	140 g
Coffee extract	0.7	5 oz	20 g
Egg yolks	8	OZ	240 g
Butter, softened	1 lb 11	OZ	760 g

VANILLA	CREAM (P.	426)
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Pastry Cream (p. 267)	2 lb 8 oz	1125 g
Gelatin	0.5 oz	16 g
Rum	1.75 oz	50 g
Butter, softened	1 lb 2 oz	500 g
Total weight:	3 lb 12 oz	1690 g

FLAT ICING (P. 429)				
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric		
Confectioners' sugar	4 lb	2000 g		
Water, hot	12 oz	375 mL		
Corn syrup	4 oz	125 g		
Vanilla extract	0.5 oz	15 g		
Total weight:	5 lb	2500 g		

COCOA JELLY (P. 432)				
Ingredients		U.S.		Metric
Water	1 lb			450 g
Fondant	1 lb	8	OZ	675 g
Glucose		8	OZ	225 g
Gelatin		1	OZ	30 g
Cocoa powder		4.7	5 oz	135 g
Total weight:	3 lb	5	0Z	1515 g

OPERA GLAZE (P. 432)				
Ingredients		U.S	i.	Metric
Coating chocolate (p. 88)	1 lb	8	OZ	750 g
Semisweet or bittersweet chocolate couverture	1	10.5	5 OZ	300 g
Peanut oil		4	OZ	120 g
Total weight:	2 lb	6	oz	1170 g
VARIATION				
If couverture is used alone instead of part coating chocolate and part couverture, increase the quantity of oil so the icing has the proper texture and can be cut easily with a cake knife.				

COFFEE MARBLE GLAZE (P. 433)

U.S.

2 lb 2.5 oz

6 oz

Yield: 2 lb (1000 g)

Dark chocolate couverture

Ingredients

Peanut oil

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Gelatin	1 oz	24 g
Water	1 lb 8 oz	750 g
Sugar	4 oz	120 g
Glucose	4 oz	120 g
Vanilla bean, split	2	2
Coffee liqueur	2 oz	60 g
Coffee extract	1 oz	30 g

DIAMONDS (P. 501)				
Ingredients	ι	J.S.	Metric	
Butter, cut in small pieces	1 lb 4	OZ	560 g	
Cake flour	1 lb 12	OZ	800 g	
Confectioners' sugar	8	OZ	240 g	
Salt	0.16	6 oz (2¾ tsp)	4 g	
Orange zest, grated	0.3	oz (4 tsp)	8 g	
Vanilla extract	0.3	oz (2 tsp)	8 g	
For rolling				
Crystal sugar	7	OZ	200 g	
Total dough weight:	3 lb 15	oz	1620 g	

ALMOND TUILES I (P. 510)			
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric	
Butter	12 oz	360 g	
Confectioners' sugar	1 lb	480 g	
Egg whites	12 oz	360 g	
Cake flour	14 oz	420 g	
Garnish			
Sliced almonds	10 oz	300 g	
Batter weight:	3 lb 6 oz	1620 g	

ESPRESSO	BISC01	TI	(P. 516)
Ingredients	U.S.		Metric
Butter	12	OZ	360 g
Sugar	1 lb 2	ΟZ	540 g
Salt	0.6	OZ	18 g
Eggs	10	OZ	300 g
Water, hot	1.5	ΟZ	45 g
Instant espresso powder	0.6	OZ	18 g
Pastry flour	1 lb 14	OZ	900 g
Baking powder	0.75	OZ	24 g
Blanched almonds	11	ΟZ	315 g
Total weight:	5 lb 2	0Z	2520 g

CHOCOLATE PECAN BISCOTTI (P. 517)				
Ingredients	U.S.		Metric	
Butter	12	OZ	360 g	
Sugar	1 lb		540 g	
Salt	0.3	OZ	9 g	
Orange zest, grated	0.3	OZ	9 g	
Eggs	10	OZ	300 g	
Water	6	OZ	180 g	
Vanilla extract	0.5	OZ	15 g	
Pastry flour	1 lb 14	oz	900 g	
Cocoa powder	4.5	OZ	135 g	
Baking powder	0.75	OZ	24 g	
Baking soda	0.25	OZ	8 g	
Pecan pieces	6	oz	180 g	
Small chocolate chips	6	OZ	180 g	
Total weight:	5 lb 12	oz	2840 g	

RICH BROWNIES (P. 513)

Yield: one large formula (about 10 lb 5 oz/4652 g) Fills one full-size sheet pan $(18 \times 26 \text{ in.}/46 \times 66 \text{ cm})$, two half-size sheet pans, four 9×13 in. $(23 \times 33$ cm) pans, or six 9-in. (23-cm) square pans.

Ingredients		U.S.	•	Metric
Unsweetened chocolate		8	OZ	225 g
Bittersweet chocolate	1 lb	4	OZ	560 g
Butter	2 lb	8	OZ	1125 g
Eggs	1 lb :	12	OZ	790 g
Sugar	2 lb	4	OZ	1015 g
Salt		0.2	5 oz	7 g
Vanilla extract		1	OZ	30 mL
Bread flour	1 lb			450 g
Walnuts or pecans, chopped	1 lb			450 g
Total weight:	10 lb	5	0Z	4652 g
V	ARIAT	101	N	
Ingredients		U.	S.	Metric
Baking powder		0.4	OZ	11 g
For a more cakelike brown				antity of

baking powder with the flour in step 4.

CREAM CHEESE BROWNIES (P. 514)

Yield: one large formula (about 12 lb/5600 g) Fills one full-size sheet pan $(18 \times 26 \text{ in.}/46 \times 66 \text{ cm})$, two half-size sheet pans, four 9×13 in. $(23 \times 33$ cm) pans, or six 9-in. (23-cm) square pans.

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Cream cheese	2 lb	900 g
Sugar	8 oz	225 g
Vanilla extract	2 tsp	7 mL
Egg yolks	2.7 oz (4 yolks) 80 g
Rich Brownies batter (p. 513) without walnuts (1 recipe)	10 lb 5 oz	4650 g
Total weight:	12 lb 15 oz	5862 g

CHRISTM	AS P	UD	DING (P. 531)
Ingredients		U.	.S.	Metric
Dark raisins	2 lb			1000 g
Light raisins	2 lb			1000 g
Currants	2lb			1000 g
Dates, diced	1 lb			500 g
Almonds, chopped		12	OZ	375 g
Candied orange peel, finely chopped		8	OZ	250 g
Candied lemon peel, finely chopped		8	OZ	250 g
Brandy	1 pt	8	OZ	750 mL
Bread flour	1 lb			500 g
Cinnamon		0.12	oz (1¾ tsp)	4 g
Nutmeg		0.03	oz (½ tsp)	1 g
Mace		0.03	oz (½ tsp)	1 g
Ginger		0.03	oz (½ tsp)	1 g
Cloves, ground		0.03	oz (½ tsp)	1 g
Salt		0.5	OZ	15 g
Beef suet, finely chopped	1 lb	8	OZ	750 g
Brown sugar	1 lb			500 g
Eggs	1 lb			500 g
Fresh bread crumbs		8	OZ	250 g
Molasses		2	OZ	60 g
Total weight:	15 lb	7	oz	7700 g

STEAMED	BLUEBERRY
PUDDI	NG (P. 532)

Ingredients U.S. Metric Brown sugar 1 lb 4 oz 625 g 625 g Butter 8 oz 250 g 250 g Salt 0.08 oz (½ tsp) 3 g 3 g Cinnamon 0.17 oz (1 tbsp) 5 g 5 g Eggs 8 oz 250 g 250 g Bread flour 4 oz 125 g 125 g Baking powder 0.75 oz 22 g 22 g Dry bread crumbs 1 lb 4 oz 625 g 625 g Milk 1 lb 500 g 500 g Blueberries, fresh or frozen, without sugar 1 lb 500 g Total weight: 5 lb 13 oz 2905 g				, , , , ,	
Butter 8 oz 250 g Salt 0.08 oz (½ tsp) 3 g Cinnamon 0.17 oz (1 tbsp) 5 g Eggs 8 oz 250 g Bread flour 4 oz 125 g Baking powder 0.75 oz 22 g Dry bread crumbs 1 lb 4 oz 625 g Milk 1 lb 500 g Blueberries, fresh or frozen, without sugar	Ingredients		U.	S.	Metric
Salt 0.08 oz (½ tsp) 3 g Cinnamon 0.17 oz (1 tbsp) 5 g Eggs 8 oz 250 g Bread flour 4 oz 125 g Baking powder 0.75 oz 22 g Dry bread crumbs 1 lb 4 oz 625 g Milk 1 lb 500 g Blueberries, fresh or frozen, without sugar 1 lb 500 g	Brown sugar	1 lb	4	OZ	625 g
Cinnamon 0.17 oz (1 tbsp) 5 g Eggs 8 oz 250 g Bread flour 4 oz 125 g Baking powder 0.75 oz 22 g Dry bread crumbs 1 lb 4 oz 625 g Milk 1 lb 500 g Blueberries, fresh or frozen, without sugar	Butter		8	OZ	250 g
Eggs 8 oz 250 g Bread flour 4 oz 125 g Baking powder 0.75 oz 22 g Dry bread crumbs 1 lb 4 oz 625 g Milk 1 lb 500 g Blueberries, fresh or frozen, without sugar	Salt		0.08	oz (½ tsp)	3 g
Bread flour 4 oz 125 g Baking powder 0.75 oz 22 g Dry bread crumbs 1 lb 4 oz 625 g Milk 1 lb 500 g Blueberries, fresh or frozen, without sugar	Cinnamon		0.17	oz (1 tbsp)	5 g
Baking powder 0.75 oz 22 g Dry bread crumbs 1 lb 4 oz 625 g Milk 1 lb 500 g Blueberries, fresh or frozen, without sugar	Eggs		8	oz	250 g
Dry bread crumbs 1 lb 4 oz 625 g Milk 1 lb 500 g Blueberries, fresh or frozen, without sugar	Bread flour		4	OZ	125 g
Milk 1 lb 500 g Blueberries, fresh or 1 lb 500 g frozen, without sugar	Baking powder		0.75	OZ	22 g
Blueberries, fresh or 1 lb 500 g frozen, without sugar	Dry bread crumbs	1 lb	4	OZ	625 g
frozen, without sugar	Milk	1 lb			500 g
Total weight: 5 lb 13 oz 2905 g		1 lb			500 g
	Total weight:	5 lb 1	13	oz	2905 g

CREAM CHEESE BAVARIAN (P. 538)

Yield: about 6 qt (6.5 L)

Ingredients		U	I.S.	Metric	
Cream cheese	3 lb			1500 g	
Sugar	1 lb			500 g	
Salt		0.5	OZ	15 g	
Lemon zest, grated		0.12	oz (1½ tsp)	4 g	
Orange zest, grated		0.08	oz (1 tsp)	2.5 g	
Vanilla extract		0.25	oz (1½ tsp)	8 g	
Lemon juice		4	OZ	125 g	
Gelatin		1	OZ	30 g	
Water, cold		8	OZ	250 g	
Heavy cream	4 pt			2000 mL	
Total weight:	8 lb	13	oz	4434 g	

RASPBERRY JAM (P. 597)

Yield: 3 lb 12 oz (1900 g)

Ingredients U.S. Metric Sugar 1 lb 8 oz 750 g Water 8 oz 250 g Raspberries, fresh 2 lb 1000 g Glucose 3.2 oz 100 g Sugar 5 oz 150 g Pectin 2.67 oz 80 g			
Water 8 oz 250 g Raspberries, fresh 2 lb 1000 g Glucose 3.2 oz 100 g Sugar 5 oz 150 g	Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Raspberries, fresh 2 lb 1000 g Glucose 3.2 oz 100 g Sugar 5 oz 150 g	Sugar	1 lb 8 oz	750 g
Glucose 3.2 oz 100 g Sugar 5 oz 150 g	Water	8 oz	250 g
Sugar 5 oz 150 g	Raspberries, fresh	2 lb	1000 g
	Glucose	3.2 oz	100 g
Pectin 2.67 oz 80 g	Sugar	5 oz	150 g
	Pectin	2.67 oz	80 g

APPLE MARMALADE (P. 597)

Yield: 8 lb 8 oz (4240 g)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Apples, peeled and cored	8 lb	4000 g
Water	1 lb	500 g
Sugar	2 lb 8 oz	1200 g

STRAWBERRY MARMALADE (P. 598)

Yield: 3 lb 4 oz (1600 g)

Metric
1000 g
1000 g
20 g
30 g

CARAMELIZED APRICOTS (P. 598)

Yield: 2 lb 8 oz (1200 g)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Sugar	1 lb	400 g
Water	4 oz	100 g
Honey	8 oz	200 g
Butter	4 oz	100 g
Canned apricots, drained	2 lb 8 oz	1200 g

APRICOT COMPOTE (P. 599)

Yield: 2 lb 6 oz (960 g)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Sugar	1 lb 2 oz	450 g
Water	2.5 oz	60 g
Apricots, fresh or canned, halved and pitted	1 lb 4 oz	500 g
Pectin	1.5 oz	40 g
Glucose	2 oz	50 g

VARIATION

APRICOT AND ALMOND COMPOTE

IngredientsU.S.MetricWhole blanched almonds8 oz200 g

Add the almonds to the apricots at the same time as the pectin and glucose.

ROCHER WITH ALMONDS (P. 650)

Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Dark chocolate	1 lb	450 g
Praline paste	1 lb 8 oz	675 g
Ice cream wafers (pailletine), finely crushed	8 oz	225 g
Dark chocolate	1 lb 8 oz	675 g
Almonds, toasted and chopped	4 oz	112 g
Total weight:	4 lb 12 oz	2137 g

PINEAPPLE KUMQUAT COMPOTE (P. 600)

Yield: 2 lb 12 oz (1080 g)

. 0		
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Sugar	1 lb 2 oz	450 g
Water	2.5 oz	60 g
Vanilla bean	1	1
Glucose	2 oz	48 g
Canned pineapple, drained and diced	1 lb 4 oz	500 g
Kumquats, sliced and blanched	8 oz	200 g
Pistachios	1.5 oz	40 g
VA	RIATION —	
KUMQUAT COMPOTE		
Ingredients	U.S.	Metric
Sugar	1 lb 2 oz	450 g
Water	2.5 oz	60 g
Glucose	2 oz	48 g
Kumquats, halved or sliced, blanched	1 lb 4 oz	500 g
Pistachios	3 oz	80 g

Follow the procedure in the basic recipe, but omit the pineapple and vanilla and adjust the quantities as listed above.

GUM PASTE (P. 661)

Ingredient		U.S.	Metric
Confectioners' sugar	2 lb	8 oz	1250 g
Gum tragacanth		1 oz (3 tbsp)	30 g
Water		6 fl oz	190 mL
Glucose syrup		2 oz	60 g
Confectioners' sugar	ora	8 oz as needed	250 g

Total weight: 3 lb 9 oz 1780 g

PROCEDURE

- 1. Sift the confectioner's sugar into a bowl.
- 2. Add the gum tragacanth and mix in.
- 3. Add the water and glucose. Mix until smooth.
- 4. Transfer the mixture to a work surface. Kneed in the remaining sugar, or enough to make a smooth, firm dough.
- 5. Roll the gum paste into a cylinder. Coat it with a light film of shortening (to prevent drying) and wrap tightly in plastic film. Let stand overnight.

Metric Conversion Factors

Weight

- 1 ounce equals 28.35 grams
- 1 gram equals 0.035 ounce
- 1 pound equals 454 grams
- 1 kilogram equals 2.2 pounds

Volume

- 1 fluid ounce equals 29.57 milliliters
- 1 milliliter equals 0.034 fluid ounce
- 1 cup equals 237 milliliters
- 1 quart equals 946 milliliters
- 1 liter equals 33.8 fluid ounces

Length

- 1 inch equals 25.4 millimeters
- 1 centimeter equals 0.39 inch
- 1 meter equals 39.4 inches

Temperature

To convert Fahrenheit to Celsius: Subtract 32 then multiply by 5/9.

Example: Convert 140°F to Celsius.

140 - 32 = 108

 $108 \times \frac{5}{9} = 60^{\circ}$ C

To convert Celsius to Fahrenheit: Multiply by % then add 32.

Example: Convert 150°C to Fahrenheit.

 $150 \times \frac{9}{5} = 270$

270 + 32 = 302°F

Note: The metric measurements in the recipes in this book are not equivalent to the corresponding U.S. measurements. See page 21 for a complete explanation.

Decimal Equivalents of Common Fractions

FRACTION	ROUNDED TO 3 PLACES	ROUNDED TO 2 PLACES
5/6	0.833	0.83
4/5	0.8	0.8
3/4	0.75	0.75
2/3	0.667	0.67
5/8	0.625	0.63
3/5	0.6	0.6
1/2	0.5	0.5
1/3	0.333	0.33
1/4	0.25	0.25
1/5	0.2	0.2
1/6	0.167	0.17
1/8	0.125	0.13
1/10	0.1	0.1
1/12	0.083	0.08
1/16	0.063	0.06
1/25	0.04	0.04

4

Approximate Volume Equivalents of Dry Foods

The following equivalents are rough averages only. Actual weight varies considerably. For accurate measurement, weigh all ingredients.

Following common practice, volume measures in this chart are represented as common fractions rather than as decimals.

Bread flour, sifted

1 lb = 4 cups1 cup = 4 oz

Bread flour, unsifted

1 lb = $3\frac{1}{3}$ cups 1 cup = 4.75 oz

Cake flour, sifted

1 lb = $4\frac{1}{4}$ cups 1 cup = 3.75 oz

Cake flour, unsifted

1 lb = $3\frac{1}{2}$ cups 1 cup = 4.5 oz

Granulated sugar

1 lb = $2\frac{1}{4}$ cups 1 cup = 7 oz

Confectioners' sugar, sifted

1 lb = 4 cups1 cup = 4 oz

Confectioners' sugar, unsifted

1 lb = $3\frac{1}{2}$ cups 1 cup = 4.5 oz

Cornstarch, sifted

1 lb = 4 cups 1 cup = 4 oz 1 oz = 4 tbsp = $\frac{1}{4}$ cup 1 tbsp = 0.25 oz

Cornstarch, unsifted

1 lb = $3\frac{1}{2}$ cups 1 cup = 4.5 oz 1 oz = $3\frac{1}{2}$ tbsp 1 tbsp = 0.29 oz

Cocoa, unsifted

1 lb = 5 cups 1 cup = 3.2 oz 1 oz = 5 tbsp 1 tbsp = 0.2 oz

Gelatin, unflavored

1 oz = 3 tbsp 0.25 oz = $2\frac{1}{4}$ tsp 1 tbsp = 0.33 oz 1 tsp = 0.11 oz

Baking soda

1 oz = $5\frac{1}{4}$ tsp 0.25 oz = $1\frac{1}{3}$ tsp 1 tbsp = 0.57 oz 1 tsp = 0.19 oz

Baking powder (phosphate type and sodium aluminum sulfate type)

1 oz = 2 tbsp 0.25 oz = $1\frac{1}{2}$ tsp 1 tbsp = 0.5 oz 1 tsp = 0.17 oz

Cream of tartar

1 oz = 4 tbsp 0.25 oz = 1 tbsp 1 tsp = 0.08 oz

Salt

1 oz = $4\frac{1}{2}$ tsp 0.25 oz = $1\frac{1}{4}$ tsp 1 tsp = 0.2 oz

Ground spices

1 oz = 14 tsp 0.25 oz = $3\frac{1}{2}$ tsp 1 tsp = 0.07 oz

Grated lemon zest

1 oz = 4 tbsp1 tsp = 0.08 oz

Temperature Calculations for Yeast Doughs

In Chapter 6 (p. 122), a simple formula is presented to enable you to calculate the correct water temperature for a mixed dough of a specified temperature. This formula is sufficient for most straight doughs made in small batches. However, other calculations may sometimes be required. These are detailed here.

Machine Friction

Machine friction depends on many factors, including the type of mixer, amount of dough, stiffness of dough, and mixing time. This friction may be determined for each dough prepared, assuming a constant batch size.

Ice Calculation

If your tap water is warmer than the water temperature you need for a batch of dough, you can cool the water with crushed ice. A simple formula can be used to calculate how much crushed ice to use.

This formula is based on the fact that it requires 144 BTUs of heat energy to melt 1 pound ice. A BTU (British thermal unit) is the amount of heat needed to raise the temperature of 1 pound water 1°F. Therefore, it takes 144 BTUs to melt 1 pound ice, but only 1 more BTU to heat that pound of melted ice from 32° to 33°F.

You can use the following formula without understanding how it is derived. For those who wish to know where the formula comes from, however, an explanation follows the formula and sample calculation. Please note this formula is more accurate than many of those you will see elsewhere. Many other formulas allow for the heat energy needed to melt the ice, but don't account for the fact that the melted ice is also warmed up to the final water temperature.

Also, please remember that the ice counts as part of the water for the dough.

PROCEDURE: Determining Machine Friction

- **1.** Prepare a batch of dough, first measuring the room temperature, flour temperature, and water temperature. Add these three figures.
- **2.** Measure the temperature of the dough as it comes from the mixer. Multiply this figure by 3.
- **3.** Subtract the result of step 1 from the result of step 2. This is the machine friction.
- **4.** Use this factor when calculating the water temperature required for subsequent batches of this particular dough, as explained on page 122.

Example:

Room temperature = $72^{\circ}F$

Flour temperature = $65^{\circ}F$

Water temperature = 75°F

Dough temperature = 77°F

- 1. 72 + 65 + 75 = 212
- **2.** $77 \times 3 = 231$
- **3.** 231 212 = 19

Machine friction = 19°F

PROCEDURE: Determining Ice Requirement

1. Measure the temperature of the tap water. Subtract the water temperature needed for your dough from the tap water temperature. This number is the temperature decrease needed.

Tap water temperature – desired water temperature = temperature decrease

2. Calculate the weight of ice needed by using the following formula.

$$lce\ weight = \frac{Total\ water \times temperature\ decrease}{Tap\ water\ temperature\ + 112}$$

Total water is the weight of water needed for the dough recipe.

3. Subtract the ice weight from the total water needed to get the weight of the tap water needed.

Total water
$$-$$
 ice $=$ tap water

Example: For a batch of bread, you need 16 lb water at 58°F. Your tap water is 65°F. How much tap water and how much ice should you use?

Ice =
$$\frac{16 \text{ lb} \times (65 - 58)}{65 + 112} = \frac{16 \text{ lb} \times 7}{177}$$

= $\frac{112 \text{ lb}}{177} = 0.63 \text{ lb} = 10 \text{ oz}$

Tap water = 16 lb - 10 oz = 15 lb 6 oz

You need 10 oz ice plus 15 lb 6 oz tap water.

The formula in the Procedure for Determining Ice Requirement is based on the fact that the number of BTUs needed to raise the ice to the desired water temperature equals the number of BTUs lost by the tap water when it is cooled to the desired temperature.

This can be expressed as follows:

Remember, as explained earlier, that 144 BTUs are needed to melt 1 pound ice and that 1 BTU is needed to heat 1 pound water $1^{\circ}F$.

Therefore, the three BTU values in the above equation can each be expressed mathematically:

BTUs to melt ice = Ice weight (in pounds) \times 144

BTUs lost by tap water=weight of tap water \times degrees of temperature drop

temperature – 32°F)

To make the calculations easier to read, we adopt the following abbreviations. Then we substitute them in our basic equation and proceed to simplify it mathematically.

$$(I \times 144) + (I \times (D - 32)) = ((W + I) - I) \times (T - D)$$

$$I \times (144 + D - 32) = ((W + I) \times (T - D)) - (I \times (T - D))$$

$$(I \times (144 + D - 32)) + (I \times (T - D)) = (W + I) \times (T - D)$$

$$I \times (144 + D - 32 + T - D) = (W + I) \times (T - D)$$

$$I \times (112 + T) = (W + I) \times (T - D)$$

$$I = \frac{(W + I) \times (T - D)}{112 + T}$$

$$lce = \frac{Total\ water \times temperature\ decrease}{Tap\ water\ temperature\ +\ 112}$$

Eggs and Safety

Eggs and Egg-Based Products

Outbreaks of salmonellosis have been traced to clean, whole, uncracked-shell eggs contaminated with *Salmonella enteritidis*. Whole-shell eggs are now classified as potentially hazardous foods by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).

The following guidelines, which treat eggs as potentially hazardous foods during storage, handling, preparation, and service, must be followed to prevent the possibility of foodborne illness:

- Store eggs at refrigerated temperatures of 45°F (7°C) or lower until time of use. Do not freeze eggs in shells.
- Cook eggs thoroughly until both the yolk and white are firm, not runny. Generally, eggs should be cooked to 145°F (63°C) or higher for at least 15 seconds.
- To hold cooked eggs for later service, cook them to 155°F (68°C) or higher for 15 seconds, then hold them at 135°F (57°C) or higher.
- Avoid pooling raw eggs for holding. Eggs may be pooled in small quantities for immediate cooking and serving.

- For lightly cooked egg items, such as custards, French toast, mousses, and meringues, use pasteurized eggs.
- Avoid raw egg menu items. Review menus, recipes, and preparation procedures using raw eggs. Pasteurized eggs may be substituted in Caesar salad, hollandaise and béarnaise sauces, eggnog, ice cream, and egg-fortified beverages.
- Pasteurized eggs require the same time and temperature handling as other potentially hazardous foods.
- Wash hands with hot, soapy water before and after handling eggs and egg products.
- Wash and sanitize utensils, equipment, and the work area after handling eggs and egg products.
- Do not reuse a container that has held a raw egg mixture.
 Use a clean, sanitized container for each batch.

Source: National Restaurant Association Educational Foundation, ServSafe Coursebook, 5th ed.

Glossary

Many culinary terms in common use are taken from the French. Phonetic guides for difficult-to-pronounce words are included here, using English sounds. However, exact renderings are impossible in many cases because the French language has a number of sounds that do not exist in English.

1-2-3 dough: A pastry dough made of one part sugar, two parts fat, and three parts flour, by weight.

Absorption: The amount of water a flour can take up and hold while being made into a simple dough. Absorption is based on a predetermined standard dough consistency or stiffness; expressed as a percentage of the weight of flour.

Active dry yeast: A dry, granular form of yeast that must normally be rehydrated before using.

Aerobic: Requiring oxygen to live and grow; said of some bacteria.

Air cell: A tiny bubble of air, created by creaming or foaming, that assists in leavening a dough or batter.

Allergen: A substance that triggers an allergic reaction.

All-purpose flour: Flour formulated to be slightly weaker than bread flour so it also can be used for pastries.

Allumette: French for "matchstick"; any puff pastry item made in thin sticks or strips.

Almond paste: A mixture of finely ground almonds and sugar.

Amylase: An enzyme in flour that breaks down starches into simple sugars.

Anaerobic: Requiring an absence of oxygen to live and grow; said of some bacteria.

Anaphylaxis: A sudden and severe allergic reaction of the immune system.

Angel food cake: A type of cake made of meringue (egg whites and sugar) and flour.

Angel food method: A cake-mixing method that involves folding a mixture of flour and sugar into a meringue.

Apple charlotte: A dessert of apples cut up and baked in a mold lined with bread slices.

AP weight: As purchased; the weight of an item before trimming.

Artisan bread: Bread made by a skilled manual worker; usually refers to handmade breads made using traditional methods and with natural ingredients only.

Ash: The mineral content of flour; expressed as a percentage of the to-

Autolyse: A resting period early in the mixing procedure of yeast doughs during which the flour fully absorbs the water.

Baba: A type of yeast bread or cake that is soaked in syrup.

Babka: A type of sweet yeast bread or coffee cake.

Bagel: A ring-shaped lean yeast dough product made from a very stiff dough.

Bagged: A cookie makeup method in which the dough is shaped and deposited on the pan or sheet using a pastry bag.

Baked Alaska: A dessert consisting of ice cream on a sponge cake base, covered with meringue and browned in the oven.

Baked custard: A custard that is baked undisturbed so it sets into a solid. **Baked meringue:** Any meringue mixture that is baked until dry.

Baker's cheese: A soft, unaged cheese used to make pastry fillings, cheesecake, and similar products.

Baker's percentage: A method of expressing ratios of ingredients in a baking formula in which the weight of each ingredient is expressed as a percentage of the weight of the flour.

Baking ammonia: A leavening ingredient that releases ammonia gas and carbon dioxide.

Baking chocolate: A chocolate product in which another fat is substituted for part of the cocoa butter.

Baklava: A Greek or Middle Eastern dessert made of nuts and phyllo dough and soaked with syrup.

Bar: A cookie makeup method in which the dough is shaped into flattened cylinders, baked, and sliced crosswise into individual cookies; also, a cookie made by this method.

Barm: A thin or batter-like sourdough starter.

Batter: A semiliquid mixture containing flour or other starch, used for the production of such products as cakes and breads and for coating products to be deep fried.

Baumé: A unit of measure indicating the specific gravity of a solution, often used to indicate sugar concentration.

Baumkuchen (BOWM koo khen): A cake made by adding one thin layer of batter at a time to a pan and browning lightly under a broiler after each addition, repeating until the cake is the desired thickness.

Bavarian cream: A light, cold dessert made of gelatin, whipped cream, and custard sauce or fruit.

Bavarois (bah var WAH): French for Bavarian cream.

Beignet soufflé (ben YAY soo FLAY): A type of fritter made with éclair paste, which puffs up greatly when fried.

Benching: An intermediate fermentation and resting period for yeast doughs, after folding and before rounding or preshaping.

Betty: A baked dessert consisting of layers of fruit and cake crumbs.

Biga: A yeast pre-ferment made as a stiff dough.

Biscuit method: A mixing method in which the fat is mixed with the dry ingredients before the liquid ingredients are added.

Black Forest torte: A chocolate sponge layer cake filled with whipped cream and cherries.

Blancmange (blaw MAWNGE): (1) An English pudding made of milk, sugar, and cornstarch. (2) A French dessert made of milk, cream, almonds, and gelatin.

Blitz puff pastry: A type of pastry mixed like a very flaky pie dough, then rolled and folded like puff pastry.

Bloom: (1) A whitish coating on chocolate caused by separated cocoa butter. (2) To hydrate gelatin. (3) The relative strength or gelling power of a grade of gelatin.

Blown sugar: Pulled sugar made into thin-walled, hollow shapes by being blown up like a balloon.

Boiled icing: Italian meringue used as a cake icing.

Bolting: The process of sifting flour, primarily to separate the bran.

Bombe: A type of frozen dessert made in a dome-shaped mold.

Boston cream pie: Not a pie, but a sponge cake or other yellow cake filled with pastry cream and topped with chocolate fondant or confectioners' sugar.

Boulanger (boo lawn ZHAY): The bread baker, who prepares breads and other yeast goods, including such breakfast items as brioche, croissants, and Danish pastry.

Boulanger, A.: An eighteenth-century Parisian credited with starting the first restaurant.

Bran: The hard outer covering of kernels of wheat and other grains.

Bran flour: Flour to which bran flakes have been added.

Bread flour: Strong flour, such as patent flour, used for breads.

Break system: A milling system to produce various grades of flour by repeatedly breaking the grains between rollers, and sifting.

Brioche: Rich yeast dough containing large amounts of eggs and butter; a product made from this dough.

Brix: A unit of measure indicating the sugar concentration of a solution.

Brown sugar: Regular granulated sucrose containing impurities that give it a distinctive flavor and color.

Buttercream: An icing made of butter and/or shortening blended with confectioners' sugar or sugar syrup and, sometimes, other ingredients.

Butterfat: The fat in dairy products. Also called milk fat.

Buttermilk: (1) The milky liquid drained off after cream is churned to make butter. Rarely sold. (2) Milk, usually low-fat or fat-free, that has been cultured by bacteria to resemble the original buttermilk (definition 1).

Cabinet pudding: A baked custard containing sponge cake and fruit.

Cake flour: A fine white flour made from soft wheat.

Calorie: The amount of heat needed to raise the temperature of 1 kilogram of water 1 degree Celsius.

Cannoli: Fried Italian pastries made in tube shapes, generally with a sweet cream or cheese filling (singular form: *cannolo*).

Caramelization: The browning of sugars caused by heat.

Caramelize: To change sugar into caramel by means of heat.

Carbohydrate: Any of a group of compounds, including starches and sugars, that supply energy to the body.

Carême, Marie-Antoine: Important and influential nineteenth-century cook and pastry chef.

Carotenoid: An orange-yellow pigments present in many plant products, including unbleached flour; responsible for the creamy color of flour.

Cassata: An Italian-style bombe, usually with three layers of different ice creams, plus a filling of Italian meringue.

Cast sugar: Sugar boiled to the hard-crack stage and then poured into molds to harden. Also called poured sugar.

Celiac disease: A reaction to gluten in which the lining of the intestine is damaged.

Celsius scale: The metric system of temperature measurement, with 0°C at the freezing point of water and 100°C at the boiling point of water.

Centi-: Prefix in the metric system meaning *one-hundredth*.

Challah: A rich egg bread, often made as a braided loaf.

Charlotte: (1) A cold dessert made of Bavarian cream or other cream in a special mold, usually lined with ladyfingers or other sponge products. (2) A hot dessert made of cooked fruit and baked in a special mold lined with strips of bread.

Charlotte ring: A metal ring used as a mold for charlottes and other desserts.

Chef de cuisine: The head of a kitchen.

Chef garde manger: Pantry chef.

Chemical leavener: A leavener such as baking soda, baking powder, or baking ammonia, which releases gases produced by chemical reactions.

Chiffon cake: A light cake made by the chiffon method.

Chiffon method: A cake-mixing method that involves the folding of whipped egg whites into a batter made of flour, egg yolks, and oil.

Chiffon pie: A pie with a light, fluffy filling containing egg whites and, usually, gelatin.

Chocolate: Any of a number of products made from fermented, roasted, ground cocoa (or cacao) beans. Often with the addition of sugar, flavorings, and other ingredients.

Chocolate liquor: Unsweetened chocolate, consisting of cocoa solids and cocoa butter. Also called cocoa mass.

Chocolate truffle: A small ball of chocolate ganache, served as a confection

Cholesterol: A fatty substance found in foods derived from animal products and in the human body; a high level of cholesterol has been linked to heart disease.

Christmas pudding: A dark, heavy steamed pudding made of dried and candied fruits, spices, beef suet, and crumbs.

Ciabatta: A type of Italian bread made from a very slack dough deposited on pans with minimal shaping.

Cleanup stage: A stage of yeast dough mixing in which the ingredients become fully incorporated into a dough; so-called because the formed dough "cleans up" formerly unmixed ingredients from the mixing bowl.

Clear flour: A tan-colored wheat flour made from the outer portion of the endosperm.

Coagulation: The process by which proteins become firm, usually when heated.

Coating chocolate: A sweetened chocolate similar in appearance to couverture but with other fats substituted for part of the cocoa butter.

Cobbler: A fruit dessert similar to a pie, but without a bottom crust.

Cocoa: The dry powder that remains after cocoa butter is pressed out of chocolate liquor.

Cocoa bean: Seed of the cacao tree. Fermented, roasted, and ground to make cocoa and chocolate products.

Cocoa butter: A white or yellowish fat found in natural chocolate.

Cocoa mass: Unsweetened chocolate, consisting of cocoa solids and cocoa butter. Also called *chocolate liquor*.

Cold charlotte: A dessert consisting of Bavarian cream made in a mold lined with a sponge-cake product.

Common meringue: Egg whites and sugar whipped to a foam. Also called *French meringue*.

Complex presentation: A dessert plating style consisting of an arrangement of two or more desserts plus sauces and garnishes.

Complex sugar: A large sugar molecule containing at least 12 carbon atoms. Sucrose or table sugar is a complex sugar. See also Simple sugar.

Compote: Cooked fruit served in its cooking liquid, usually a sugar syrup.

Compressed yeast: Live, moist yeast, made into dense cakes. Also called Fresh yeast.

Conching: A step in the manufacturing of chocolate, the purpose of which is to create a fine, smooth texture.

Condensed milk: Heavily sweetened milk that has had 60 percent of the water content removed.

Confectioners' chocolate: See Couverture.

Confectioners' sugar: Sucrose ground to a fine powder and mixed with a little cornstarch to prevent caking.

Confisseur (cone fee SUR): A confectioner, or candy maker.

Contact method: A decorating technique in which the tip of a paper cone of icing stays in contact with the decorated surface.

Contaminated: Containing a harmful substance not originally present in the food.

Cooked fruit method: A method for making pie fillings in which the fruit is cooked and thickened before being placed in the pie crust.

Cooked juice method: A method for making pie fillings in which the fruit juices are cooked, thickened, and mixed with the fruit.

Cookie: North American name for a small, flat, baked treat, usually containing fat, flour, eggs, and sugar. Known in England and other English-speaking countries as "biscuit."

Cornstarch pudding: A sweetened liquid, usually milk and flavorings, boiled with cornstarch to thicken it.

Corn syrup: A syrup made from corn, consisting mostly of glucose.

Corrective action: In the HACCP system, a procedure that must be followed whenever a critical limit is not met.

Coulis (koo LEE): A sweetened fruit purée, used as a sauce.

Coupe: A dessert consisting of one or two scoops of ice cream or sherbet placed in a dish or glass and topped with any of a number of syrups, fruits, toppings, and garnishes; a sundae.

Couverture: Natural, sweet chocolate containing no added fats other than natural cocoa butter; used for dipping, molding, coating, and similar purposes. Also called Confectioner's chocolate.

Cracked wheat: A type of wheat meal in which the grains are broken into coarse pieces.

Cream cheese: A soft, fresh cheese with a high milk fat content.

Cream pie: An unbaked pie containing a pastry cream-type filling.

Cream pudding: A boiled pudding made of milk, sugar, eggs, and starch.

Creaming: The process of beating fat and sugar together to blend them uniformly and to incorporate air.

Creaming method: A mixing method that begins with the blending of fat and sugar; used for cakes, cookies, and similar items.

Crème anglaise (krem awn GLEZZ): A light vanilla-flavored custard sauce made of milk, sugar, and egg yolks.

Crème brûlée: French for "burnt cream"; a rich custard with a brittle top crust of caramelized sugar.

Crème caramel: A custard baked in a mold lined with caramelized sugar, then unmolded.

Crème chantilly (krem shawn tee YEE): Sweetened whipped cream flavored with vanilla.

Crème Chiboust (krem shee BOO): A cream filling made of pastry cream, gelatin, meringue, and flavorings.

Crème fraîche (krem fresh): A slightly aged, cultured heavy cream with a slightly tangy flavor.

Crémeux: A type of cream or pudding consisting of crème anglaise plus one or more thickeners or binders, such as chocolate, gelatin, or butter.

Crêpe (krep): A very thin French pancake, often served rolled around a filling.

Crêpes Suzette: French pancakes served in a sweet sauce flavored with orange.

Crisp: (1) A baked fruit dessert with a streusel topping. (2) A confection or garnish consisting of a very thin slice of fruit that has been dried.

Critical control point (CCP): An action that can be taken to eliminate or minimize a food safety hazard.

Croissant (krwa SAWN): A flaky, buttery yeast roll shaped like a crescent and made from a rolled-in dough.

Cross-contamination: The transfer of pathogens to food from another food or from work surfaces or equipment.

Crumb: The interior of a baked item, distinct from the crust.

Crumb crust: A piecrust made of cookie crumbs, butter, and sugar.

Crystallize: To form crystals, as in the case of dissolved sugar.

Cuisinier (kwee zeen YAY): A cook; the head of a kitchen.

Custard: A liquid thickened or set by the coagulation of egg protein.

Dark chocolate: Sweetened chocolate that consists of chocolate liquor and sugar.

Dark couverture: Couverture consisting of chocolate liquor and sugar; contains no milk solids.

Deci-: Prefix in the metric system meaning *one-tenth*.

Décor: Small food items whose primary purpose is decoration.

Décorateur: A pastry chef who specializes or is skilled in decorative work, such as showpieces, sugar work, and fancy cakes.

Degree Celsius: Unit of measure of temperature in the metric system.

One degree Celsius is 1/100 of the temperature range between the freezing point and the boiling point of water.

Demerara sugar: A type of crystalline brown sucrose.

Dessert syrup: A flavored sugar syrup used to flavor and moisten cakes and other desserts.

Devil's food cake: A chocolate cake made with a high percentage of baking soda, which gives the cake a reddish color.

Diastase: Various enzymes found in flour and in diastatic malt that convert starch into sugar.

Disaccharide: A complex or double sugar, such as sucrose.

Dobos torte: A Hungarian cake made of seven thin layers, filled with chocolate buttercream, and topped with caramelized sugar.

Docking: Piercing or perforating pastry dough before baking in order to allow steam to escape and to avoid blistering.

Double-acting baking powder: Baking powder that releases some of its gases when it is mixed with water and the remaining gases when it is heated

Double-panning: Placing a baking sheet or pan on or in a second pan to prevent scorching the bottom of the product being baked.

Dough conditioner: Any of a variety of ingredients added by the baker during production of yeast products to improve gluten development, aid yeast fermentation, and delay staling. Also called *dough improver*.

Dough relaxation: A period of rest in the production of yeast dough during which gluten strands become adjusted to their new length and become less tight.

Dough strength: An indication of the texture and gluten development of a yeast dough; a combination of elasticity, tenacity, and extensibility.

Drained weight: The weight of solid canned fruit after draining off the

Dredge: To sprinkle or coat thoroughly with sugar or another dry powder.

Dried whole milk: A powdered form of whole milk with the water content removed.

Drop batter: A batter that is too thick to pour but will drop from a spoon in lumps.

Dropped: A cookie makeup method in which portions of dough are measured with a scoop or spoon and dropped onto a baking pan.

Drop-string method: A decorating technique in which the tip of a paper cone of icing stays above the decorated surface and the icing drops as a string onto the surface. Also used to suspend strings of icing between two points.

Durum flour: Flour made from durum wheat, a high-gluten wheat, and used primarily to make spaghetti and other dried pasta.

Dutch process cocoa: Cocoa processed with an alkali to reduce its acidity. Also called *Dutched cocoa*.

Éclair: A cylindrical piece of baked éclair paste with a pastry cream filling.

Éclair paste: A paste or dough made of boiling water or milk, butter, flour, and eggs; used to make éclairs, cream puffs, and similar products.

Egg-foam cake: A cake leavened primarily by whipped eggs; it usually has a low percentage of fat.

Elasticity: The ability of a dough to spring back when it is stretched.

Empty calorie: A food that provides few nutrients per calorie.

Emulsified shortening: Shortening containing emulsifiers and used for high-ratio cakes.

Emulsion: A uniform mixture of two or more normally unmixable substances.

Endosperm: The starchy inner portion of grain kernels.

English muffin: A yeast dough product made in the shape of a disk and cooked on a griddle.

Enriched flour: Flour to which vitamins and minerals are added to compensate for the nutrients lost when the bran and germ are removed.

EP weight: Edible portion; the weight of an item after trimming.

Escoffier, Georges-August: Most important chef of late nineteenth and early twentieth century; organized cooking principles and kitchen hierarchy.

Evaporated milk: Milk, either whole or skim, that has had 60 percent of the water removed.

Extensibility: The ability of a dough to be stretched.

Extract: A flavoring ingredient consisting of flavorful oils or other substances dissolved in alcohol.

Extraction: The portion of the grain kernel separated into a particular grade of flour. Usually expressed as a percentage.

Facultative: Able to live and grow with or without the presence of oxygen; said of some bacteria.

Fat: Any of a group of compounds consisting of chains of fatty acids that supply energy to the body in a concentrated form.

Fermentation: The process by which yeast changes carbohydrates into carbon dioxide gas and alcohol.

Fiber: A type of complex carbohydrate that is not absorbed by the body but is necessary for the proper functioning of the digestive system.

Final development stage: The stage of yeast dough mixing in which gluten becomes smooth and elastic.

Flaky piecrust: A piecrust that has a flaky texture due to layers of fat sandwiched between layers of dough.

Flaky pie dough: A pie dough that has a flaky texture when baked. See Flaky piecrust.

Flat icing: A simple icing made of confectioners' sugar and water, usually used for Danish pastries and sweet rolls.

Flooding: Covering a plate, or a portion of a plate, with sauce

Flour-batter method: A cake-mixing method in which the flour is first mixed with the fat.

Flow of food: The path food travels in a food service operation, from receiving to serving.

Foaming: The process of whipping eggs, with or without sugar, to incorporate air.

Focaccia: A flat Italian bread similar to a thick pizza dough.

Fondant: A type of icing made of boiled sugar syrup that is agitated so it crystallizes into a mass of extremely small white crystals.

Food Danger Zone: The temperature range of 41° to 135°F (5° to 57°C), in which bacteria grow rapidly.

Food intolerance: A nonallergic reaction to a food that may be characterized by any of a variety of undesirable symptoms.

Formula: A set of ingredients and quantities and, usually, instructions for preparing a bakery product; a baker's recipe.

Fortified nonfat or low-fat milk: Milk that has had all or part of the fat removed and that contains added substances, such as vitamins A and D, that increase its nutritional value.

Fougasse: A regional French bread made in the shape of a trellis or ladder.

Four-fold: A technique used to increase the number of layers in puff pastry or Danish pastry by folding the dough in fourths.

Frangipane: A type of almond-flavored cream.

French bread: Any of a variety of crisp-crusted yeast breads usually consisting only of flour, water, yeast, and salt.

French doughnut: A fried pastry made of choux paste.

French meringue: Egg whites and sugar whipped to a foam; also called common meringue.

French pastry: Any of a variety of small fancy cakes and other pastries, usually in single-portion sizes.

French-style ice cream: Ice cream containing egg yolks.

Fresh yeast: See Compressed yeast.

Fritter: A deep-fried item made of or coated with a batter or dough.

Frozen mousse: A still-frozen dessert containing whipped cream.

Frozen soufflé: A frozen mousse served in a soufflé dish or ramekin so that it resembles a baked soufflé.

Frozen yogurt: A frozen dessert similar to ice cream but made with yogurt instead of or in addition to milk.

Fruit cake: A loaf cake containing a high percentage of dried and candied fruits and, usually, nuts.

Fruit gratin: A dessert consisting of fruit plus a topping, browned under a broiler.

Fruit pie: A baked single- or double-crust pie with a fruit filling.

Fruit torte: A layer cake topped with a decorative arrangement of fruit.

Fungus: A class of organisms that includes yeasts, molds, and mush-

Fusion cuisine: The use of techniques and ingredients from more than one regional cuisine in a single dish.

Ganache (gah NAHSH): A rich cream made of sweet chocolate and heavy cream.

Garnish: An edible item added to another food as a decoration or accompaniment.

Gâteau (gah tow): French word for "cake."

Gâteau St-Honoré: A pastry consisting of a base made of short pastry and pâte à choux and a cream filling, usually crème Chiboust or crème diplomat.

Gaufre (GO fr): French for "waffle."

Gelatin: A water-soluble protein extracted from animal tissue; used as a jelling agent.

Gelatinization: The process by which starch granules absorb water and swell in size.

Gelato: Italian ice cream.

Gelée (zhuh LAY): (1) A liquid thickened with gelatin. (2) Any other kind of jelly, especially one set with pectin.

Genoise: A sponge cake made by whipping whole eggs with sugar and folding in flour and, sometimes, melted butter.

Germ: The plant embryo portion of a grain kernel.

Glacé (glah SAY): (1) Glazed; coated with icing; (2) frozen.

Glacier (glah see YAY): A chef whose specialty is ice cream.

Glaze: (1) n. A shiny coating, such as a syrup, applied to a food. (2) v. To make a food shiny or glossy by coating it with a glaze or by browning it under a broiler or in a hot oven.

Gliadin: A protein in wheat flour that combines with another protein, glutenin, to form gluten.

Glucose: A simple sugar available in the form of a clear, colorless, tasteless syrup.

Gluten: An elastic substance formed from proteins present in wheat flours that gives structure and strength to baked goods.

Glutenin: See Gliadin.

Gluten window: A thin membrane of yeast dough made in order to test gluten development.

Gram: The basic unit of weight in the metric system; equal to about one-thirtieth of an ounce.

Granita: Italian equivalent of the French term Granité.

Granité (grah nee TAY): A coarse, crystalline frozen dessert made of water, sugar, and fruit juice or another flavoring.

Granulated sugar: Sucrose in a fine crystalline form.

Gum paste: A type of sugar paste or pastillage made with vegetable gum.

HACCP: Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points. HACCP is a food safety system of self-inspection designed to highlight hazardous foods and to ensure proper food handling, by identifying, monitoring, and controlling dangers of food contamination.

Half-and-half: A kind of high-fat milk or low-fat cream containing 10 to 18 percent milk fat.

Hard meringue: A meringue baked until crisp.

Hard sauce: A flavored mixture of confectioners' sugar and butter; often served with steamed puddings.

Hard wheat: Wheat high in protein.

Hazard: A potentially dangerous food condition caused by contamination, growth of pathogens, survival of pathogens, or presence of toxins.

Head baker: The professional in charge of staff and production in a bakery.

Hearth bread: A bread baked directly on the bottom of the oven, not in a pan.

Heavy pack: A type of canned fruit or vegetable with very little added water or juice.

High-fat cake: A cake with a high percentage of fat; distinguished from a sponge or egg-foam cake.

High-ratio method: See Two-stage method.

High-ratio: (1) Term referring to cakes and cake formulas mixed by a special method and containing more sugar than flour. (2) The mixing method used for these cakes. (3) Term referring to certain specially formulated ingredients used in these cakes, such as shortening.

Homogenized milk: Milk processed so the cream does not separate out.

Hot milk and butter sponge: A sponge cake batter in which a mixture of warm milk and melted butter is mixed into the batter.

Hydration: The process of absorbing water.

Hydrogenation: A process that converts liquid oils to solid fats (shortenings) by chemically bonding hydrogen to the fat molecules.

Ice cream: A churn-frozen mixture of milk, cream, sugar, flavorings, and, sometimes, eggs.

Ice milk: A frozen dessert similar to ice cream, but with a lower fat content.

Icebox: A cookie makeup method in which the dough is shaped into cylinders, refrigerated until firm, and then sliced.

Ice: A frozen dessert made of water, sugar, and fruit juice.

Icing comb: A plastic triangle with toothed or serrated edges; used for texturing icings.

Icing screen: A screen on which cakes are set when iced or glazed, allowing excess to run off.

Improved mix: A yeast dough mixing technique that combines a medium mixing period with a medium fermentation period.

Initial development stage: The first part of the development stage of mixing yeast doughs, in which the dough still appears rough and undermixed.

Instant dry yeast: A dry, granular yeast product that does not require hydration before being added to doughs.

Instant starch: A starch that thickens a liquid without cooking because it has been precooked.

Intensive mix: A yeast dough mixing technique that combines a long mixing period with a short fermentation period.

Inversion: A chemical process in which a double sugar splits into two simple sugars.

Invert sugar: A mixture of two simple sugars, dextrose and levulose, resulting from the breakdown of sucrose.

Isomalt: A compound derived from sucrose, used as a dietary sugar substitute and as an alternative to sugar in decorative sugar work.

Italian meringue: A meringue made by whipping a boiling syrup into egg whites.

Jalebi: A type of Indian dessert made of deep-fried batter soaked in syrup.

Japonaise (zhah po nez): A baked meringue flavored with nuts.

Kernel paste: A nut paste, similar to almond paste, made of apricot kernels and sugar.

Kilo-: Prefix in the metric system meaning *one thousand*.

Kirsch: A clear alcoholic beverage distilled from cherries.

Kirsch torte: A torte made of genoise, meringue disks, and buttercream, and flavored with kirsch.

Kugelhopf: A type of rich, sweet bread or coffee cake, usually made in a tube-type pan.

Lactobacilli: A group of bacteria primarily responsible for producing the acidity in sourdough starters.

Lacto-ovo-vegetarian: A vegetarian diet that allows dairy products and eggs. **Lactose:** A form of sugar naturally present in milk.

Lacto-vegetarian: A vegetarian diet that allows milk and other dairy products.

Ladyfinger: A small, dry, finger-shaped sponge cake or cookie.

Lag phase: A period after bacteria have been introduced to a new environment and before they begin to grow and reproduce.

Laminated dough: A dough consisting of many alternating layers of dough and butter or other fat.

Langue de chat (lawng duh SHAH): A thin, crisp cookie. The French name means "cat's tongue," referring to the shape of the cookie.

Lattice crust: A top crust for a pie made of strips of pastry in a crisscross pattern.

Lean dough: A dough low in fat and sugar.

Leavening: The production or incorporation of gases in a baked product to increase volume and to produce shape and texture.

Lecithin: An emulsifier usually derived from soybeans.

Levain: Sourdough starter.

Levain-levure: French for yeast pre-ferment.

Levure: Commercial yeast.

Light cream: Cream with a fat content of 18 to 30%.

Linzertorte: A tart made of raspberry jam and a short dough containing nuts and spices.

Lipid: Any of a group of compounds containing fats and cholesterol.

Liquid levain: A thin or batter-like sourdough starter.

Liter: The basic unit of volume in the metric system; equal to slightly more than 1 quart.

Long-fermentation dough: A yeast dough that requires a long fermentation period.

Low-fat milk: Milk with a fat content of 0.5 to 2%.

Macaron: French spelling for macaroon.

Macaroon: A cookie made of eggs (usually whites) and almond powder, almond paste, or coconut.

Maillard reaction: A chemical reaction that causes the browning of proteins and sugars together when subjected to heat.

Malt syrup: A type of syrup containing maltose sugar, extracted from sprouted barley.

Marble: To partly mix two colors of cake batter or icing so the colors are in decorative swirls.

Margarine: An artificial butter product made of hydrogenated fats and flavorings.

Marron: French for "chestnut."

Marshmallow: A light confection, icing, or filling made of meringue and gelatin (or other stabilizers).

Marshmallow icing: Boiled icing with the addition of gelatin.

Marzipan: A paste or confection made of almonds and sugar and often used for decorative work.

Mature (dough): The ideal stage of development for a yeast dough.

Mature (fruit): Fruit that has completed its development and is physiologically capable of continuing the ripening process, even after removal from the plant.

Maza: An early type of bread; cakes of grain paste baked by the ancient Greeks.

Meal: Coarsely ground grain.

Mealy piecrust: A piecrust in which the fat has been mixed in thoroughly enough so the dough does not have a flaky texture.

Mealy pie dough: A pie dough that has a mealy texture when baked. See Mealy piecrust.

Melba sauce: A sweet sauce made of puréed raspberries and, sometimes, red currants.

Meringue: A thick, white foam made of whipped egg whites and sugar.

Meringue chantilly (shawn tee YEE): Baked meringue filled with whipped

Meringue glacée: Baked meringue filled with ice cream.

Meter: The basic unit of length in the metric system; slightly longer than 1 yard.

Metric system: A measurement system based entirely on decimals.

Microorganism: A life form, such as bacteria, too small to be seen without a microscope.

Milk chocolate: Sweetened chocolate containing milk solids.

Milk chocolate couverture: Couverture consisting of chocolate liquor, sugar, and milk solids.

Milk fat: The fat content of milk; also called butterfat.

Millefeuille (mee foy): French term for napoleon; literally, "thousand leaves." Also used for various layered desserts.

Milli-: Prefix in the metric system meaning one-thousandth.

Mineral: An inorganic element, such as calcium, iron, potassium, sodium, or zinc, that is essential to nutrition

Mixed fermentation: A type of yeast dough fermentation utilizing both a pre-ferment or sour starter and a commercial yeast.

Modeling chocolate: A thick paste made of chocolate and glucose that can be molded by hand into decorative shapes.

Modified straight dough method: A mixing method similar to the straight dough method, except the fat and sugar are mixed together first to ensure uniform distribution. Used for rich doughs.

Molasses: A heavy brown syrup made from sugarcane.

Molded: A cookie makeup method in which the dough is shaped into cylinders, cut into equal portions, and shaped as desired.

Monosaccharide: A simple or single sugar such as glucose and fructose.

Monounsaturated fat: A type of fat, normally liquid at room temperature, that contains one double bond in its carbon chain.

Mousse: A soft or creamy dessert made light by the addition of whipped cream, egg whites, or both.

Muffin method: A mixing method in which the mixed dry ingredients are combined with the mixed liquid ingredients.

Napoleon: A dessert made of layers of puff pastry filled with pastry cream.

Natural sour: See Sourdough starter.

Natural starter: See Sourdough starter.

Net weight: The weight of the total contents of a can or package.

Nonfat milk: Milk with all the fat removed.

Nonfat dried milk: Fat-free milk with all the moisture removed.

No-time dough: A bread dough made with a large quantity of yeast and given no fermentation time, except for a short rest after mixing.

Nougatine: A mixture of caramelized sugar and almonds or other nuts, used in decorative work and as a confection and flavoring.

Nouvelle cuisine: Important cooking style of the 1960s and 1970s, known for lighter flavors and elaborate plating styles.

Nutrient: A substance essential for the functioning or growth of an organism.

Nutrient density: The quantity of nutrients per calorie.

Oil: A liquid fat.

Old dough: A dough that is overfermented.

One-stage method: (1) A cookie-mixing method in which all ingredients are added to the bowl at once. (2) A cake-mixing method in which all the ingredients, including high-ratio liquid shortening, are mixed together at once.

Opera cake: A layer cake made of thin sponge layers, coffee-flavored buttercream, and chocolate ganache.

Opson: In ancient Greece, any food eaten with bread.

Osmotolerant yeast: A type of yeast that can remain active even in a high concentration of sugar. Used for sweet doughs.

Othello: A small (single-portion size), spherical sponge cake filled with cream and iced with fondant.

Outlining: Drawing shapes on a plate with chocolate or a thick sauce prior to filling in the spaces in those shapes with one or more sauces.

Oven spring: The rapid rise of yeast goods in the oven due to the production and expansion of trapped gases caused by the oven heat.

Overrun: The increase in volume of ice cream or frozen desserts caused by the incorporation of air while freezing.

Ovo-vegetarian: Referring to a vegetarian diet that allows eggs.

Oxidation: The process that occurs when oxygen reacts with other compounds or elements. In the bakeshop, it usually refers to oxidation of components of flour during mixing.

Pain d'épice (pan day peece): French for "spice bread." A type of gingerbread.

Pain de campagne: French country-style bread.

Palmier (palm yay): A small pastry or petit four sec made of rolled, sugared puff pastry cut into slices and baked.

Panettone: An Italian sweet bread made in a large loaf, generally containing dried and candied fruits.

Panna cotta: An Italian pudding made of cream, gelatin, and flavorings; literally, "cooked cream."

Paper cone: A tool made of parchment paper formed into a cone and filled with icing, sauce, or other semi-liquid. Used for decorative work.

Parasite: An organism that can survive only by living on, with, or inside another organism.

Parfait: (1) A type of sundae served in a tall, thin glass. (2) A still-frozen dessert made of egg yolks, syrup, and heavy cream.

Paris-Brest: A dessert consisting of a ring of baked éclair paste filled with cream.

Pasteurize: To heat-treat substances, such as milk, to kill bacteria that might cause disease or spoilage.

Pastillage (pahs tee yahzh): A sugar paste used for decorative work, which becomes very hard when dry.

Pastry cream: A thick custard sauce containing eggs and starch.

Pastry flour: A weak flour used for pastries and cookies.

Pastry method: A mixing method in which the fat is mixed with the dry ingredients before the liquid ingredients are added. Also called Biscuit method.

Pâte à choux (paht ah shoo): Éclair paste.

Pâte brisée: A type of rich pastry dough used primarily for tarts.

Pâte fermentée: Fermented dough, used as a starter.

Pâte feuilleté (PAHT fuh yuh TAY): French name for puff pastry.

Pâte sablée: A rich, crumbly pastry dough high in fat. Also called *short* dough.

Pâte sucrée: A type of pastry dough similar to pâte brisée but higher in sugar.

Patent flour: A fine grade of wheat flour milled from the inner portions of the kernel.

Pathogen: A disease-causing microorganism.

Pâtissier (pah tis YAY): A pastry chef.

Peasant tart: A baked tart with a custard filling containing prunes.

Pectin: A soluble plant fiber, used primarily as a jelling agent for fruit preserves and jams.

Peel: A flat wooden shovel used to place hearth breads in an oven and to remove them.

Pentosan: A category of carbohydrate gums present in wheat flour and having strong water absorption capability.

Petit four (p'tee foor): A delicate cake, pastry, cookie, or confection small enough to be eaten in one or two bites.

Petit four glacé: An iced or cream-filled petit four.

Petit four sec: An un-iced or unfilled petit four (sec means "dry"), such as a small butter cookie or palmier.

pH: A measure of the acidity or alkalinity of a substance.

Philadelphia-style ice cream: Ice cream containing no eggs.

Phyllo (FEE lo) dough: A paper-thin dough or pastry used to make strudels and various Middle Eastern and Greek desserts.

Pickup stage: The first stage of yeast dough mixing, in which the loose dry ingredients are gradually picked up and incorporated into the developing dough.

Piping jelly: A transparent, sweet jelly used for decorating cakes.

Pithiviers (pee tee vyay): A cake made of puff pastry filled with almond cream.

Plant toxin: Any poison naturally present in plants.

Poissonier: The station chef in charge of fish preparation.

Polyunsaturated fat: A type of fat, normally liquid at room temperature, that contains more than one double bond in its carbon chain.

Poolish: A thin yeast starter made with equal parts flour and water, plus commercial yeast.

Pot de crème (poh duh krem): A rich baked custard.

Pound cake: (1) A cake made of equal weights of flour, butter, sugar, and eggs; (2) any cake resembling this.

Pour batter: A batter liquid enough to pour.

Poured sugar: Sugar boiled to the hard-crack stage and then poured into molds to harden. Also called *cast sugar*.

Praline: A confection or flavoring made of nuts and caramelized sugar.

Pre-ferment: A fermented dough or batter used to provide leavening for a larger batch of dough.

Press: A scaled piece of dough divided into small, equal units in a dough divider.

Profiterole: A small puff made of éclair paste. Often filled with ice cream and served with chocolate sauce.

Proofing: Fermenting made-up yeast products to increase their volume and lighten their texture before baking.

Protein: Any of a group of nutrients essential for growth, building body tissue, and basic body functions, and that can also be used for energy if the diet does not contain enough carbohydrates and fats.

Puff pastry: A very light, flaky pastry made from a rolled-in dough and leavened by steam.

Pulled sugar: Sugar boiled to the hard-crack stage, allowed to harden slightly, then pulled or stretched until it develops a pearly sheen.

Pullman loaf: A long, rectangular loaf of bread.

Pumpernickel flour: A coarse, flaky meal made from whole rye grains.

Punching: A method of expelling gases from fermented dough.

Purée: A food made into a smooth pulp, usually by being ground or forced through a sieve.

Quenelle (kuh NELL): A small oval portion of food.

Recipe: A set of instructions, including ingredients and quantities, for preparing a certain dish. *See* also Formula.

Regular shortening: Any basic shortening without emulsifiers, used for creaming methods and for icings.

Retarder-proofer: An automated, timer-controlled combination of retarder/freezer and proofer, used for holding and proofing yeast products.

Retarding: Refrigerating a yeast dough to slow its fermentation.

Reversed puff pastry: A type of puff pastry made with the dough enclosed between layers of butter.

Ribbon sponge: A thin sponge cake layer with a decorative design made of stencil paste.

Rice condé: A thick, molded rice pudding, usually topped with fruit.

Rice impératrice: A rich rice pudding containing whipped cream, candied fruits, and gelatin.

Rich dough: A dough high in fat, sugar, and/or eggs.

Ripe (fruit): Fruit that is at its peak of texture, flavor, and sweetness, and ready to be consumed.

Rolled: A cookie makeup method in which the dough is rolled out into a sheet and cut into shapes with cookie cutters.

Rolled fondant: A dough-like sugar product with the texture of a stiff dough. Rolled into thin sheets and used to cover cakes.

Rolled-in dough: Dough in which a fat has been incorporated in many layers using a rolling and folding procedure.

Roller milling: A process of milling wheat into flour that involves repeatedly cracking and sifting the grain.

Rôtisseur (ro tee sur): Roast cook or meat cook.

Rounding: A method of molding a piece of dough into a round ball with a smooth surface or skin.

Royal icing: A form of icing made of confectioners' sugar and egg whites; used for decorating.

Rye blend: A mixture of rye flour and hard wheat flour.

Rye flour: Rye grain milled into a flour.

Rye meal: Coarse rye flour.

Sabayon: A foamy dessert or sauce made of egg yolks whipped with wine or liqueur.

Sablage: See Sanding method.

Sachertorte: A rich chocolate cake from Vienna.

Sacristain (sak ree stan): A small pastry made of a twisted strip of puff paste coated with nuts and sugar.

Sanding method: A pastry- and cookie-mixing method involving blending the fat with the dry ingredients and then adding in egg.

Saturated fat: A fat that is normally solid at room temperature.

Saucier: The station chef who prepares sauces and stews and sautés foods to order.

Savarin: A type of yeast bread or cake soaked in syrup.

Scaling: Weighing, usually ingredients, doughs, or batters.

Scone: A type of biscuit or biscuitlike bread.

Scone flour: A mixture of flour and baking powder used when very small quantities of baking powder are needed.

Seeding: A technique for tempering chocolate by adding grated tempered chocolate to melted chocolate to cool it.

Self-rising flour: White flour to which baking powder and, sometimes, salt has been added.

Sfogliatelle (SFO lee ah TELL eh): A southern Italian flaky turnover pastry with a sweet cheese filling.

Sheet: A cookie makeup method in which the dough is baked in sheets and then cut into portions.

Sherbet: A frozen dessert made of water, sugar, fruit juice, and, sometimes, milk or cream.

Short: Having a high fat content, which makes the product (such as a cookie or pastry) very crumbly and tender.

Shortbread: A crisp cookie made of butter, sugar, and flour.

Short dough: A pastry dough, similar to a basic cookie dough, made of flour, sugar, and fat. *See* also Short.

Shortening: (1) Any fat used in baking to tenderize the product by shortening gluten strands. (2) A white, tasteless, solid fat formulated for baking or deep frying.

Short-fermentation straight dough: A yeast dough, usually with a high percentage of yeast, that is fermented for only a short time before being made up and baked.

Short mix: A yeast dough mixing technique combining a short mixing period with long fermentation.

Simple fold: One part of the procedure for making Danish and croissant dough, which requires folding the dough in thirds. Also called *three-fold*.

Simple presentation: A style of plating a dessert consisting of a portion of one dessert plus optional sauces and garnishes.

Simple sugar: A sugar with the simplest or smallest possible molecule, containing 6 carbon atoms. Glucose is a simple sugar.

Simple syrup: A syrup consisting of sucrose and water in varying pro-

Single-acting baking powder: Baking powder that releases gases as soon as it is mixed with water.

Skim milk: Milk with all the fat removed.

Sodium bicarbonate: Baking soda; a chemical that releases carbon dioxide gas when combined with an acid.

Soft meringue: The type of meringue traditionally used for pie toppings; usually with a low percentage of sugar.

Soft pie: A single-crust pie with a custard-type filling—that is, a filling that sets or coagulates due to its egg content.

Soft wheat: Wheat low in protein.

Solid pack: A type of canned fruit or vegetable with no water added.

Sorbet (sor BAY): French for "sherbet."

Sorbetto: Italian for "sherbet."

Soufflé: (1) A baked dish containing whipped egg whites, which cause the dish to rise during baking. (2) A still-frozen dessert made in a soufflé dish so it resembles a baked soufflé.

Sour: Sourdough starter.

Sour cream: A cream, usually with about 18% milk fat, that has been fermented by bacteria until thick.

Sourdough: A dough leavened by a sourdough starter.

Sourdough starter: A dough or batter that contains wild yeasts and bacteria, has a noticeable acidity as a result of fermentation by these organisms, and is used to leaven other doughs.

Sous chef: The station chef who assists the executive chef and is directly in charge of the cooking during production.

Sponge: A batter or dough of yeast, flour, and water that is allowed to ferment and is then mixed with more flour and other ingredients to make a bread dough.

Sponge cake: A type of cake made by whipping eggs and sugar to a foam, then folding in flour.

Sponge method: A cake- and cookie-mixing method based on whipped eggs and sugar.

Sponge roll: See Swiss roll.

Spread: The tendency of a cookie to expand and flatten out when baked.

Spun sugar: Boiled sugar made into long, thin threads by dipping wires into the sugar syrup and waving them so the sugar falls off in fine streams

Staling: The change in texture and aroma of baked goods due to the loss of moisture by the starch granules.

Standardized formula: A set of instructions describing the way a particular establishment prepares a certain baked item.

Starch retrogradation: A chemical change of starch molecules that is responsible for staling.

Stencil: A pattern or design cut from plastic or cardboard, used for depositing batter for thin cookies made in decorative shapes.

Stencil paste: A type of thin cookie or wafer dough used to make cookies in decorative shapes; also used to make decorative patterns in ribbon sponge.

St-Honoré: (1) A dessert made of a ring of cream puffs set on a short dough base and filled with a type of pastry cream; (2) the cream used to fill this dessert, made of pastry cream and whipped egg whites.

Stirred custard: A custard stirred while it is cooked so it thickens but does not set.

Stollen: A type of sweet yeast bread with fruit.

Straight dough method: A mixing method for yeast goods in which all ingredients are mixed together at once.

Straight flour: Flour made from the entire wheat kernel minus the bran and germ.

Stream: The portion of flour that is separated in any one of the stages in the roller-milling of grain.

Streusel (STROY sel): A crumbly topping for baked goods, consisting of fat, sugar, and flour rubbed together.

String work: The production of decorative icing designs using a paper cone; *see* drop-string method.

Strong flour: Flour with a high protein content.

Strudel: A baked item consisting of a filling rolled up in a sheet of strudel dough or phyllo dough.

Strudel dough: A type of dough that is stretched until paper-thin.

Sucralose: A type of synthetic sweetener derived from sucrose.

Sucrose: The chemical name for regular granulated sugar and confectioners' sugar.

Sugar cage: A lacy dome of hard or caramelized sugar.

Sundae: A dessert consisting of ice cream in a dish, with various sauces and toppings.

Swiss meringue: Egg whites and sugar warmed, usually over hot water, and then whipped to a foam.

Swiss roll: A thin sponge cake layer spread with a filling and rolled up.

Syrup: One or more types of sugar dissolved in water, often with small amounts of other compounds or impurities that give the syrup flavor.

Syrup pack: A type of canned fruit containing sugar syrup.

Tablage: A technique for tempering chocolate by cooling it on a marble slab.

Tart: A flat, baked item consisting of a pastry and a sweet or savory topping or filling; similar to a pie but usually thinner.

Tarte Tatin: An upside-down apple tart.

Tempering: The process of melting and cooling chocolate to a specific temperature to prepare it for dipping, coating, or molding.

Tenacity: The resistance of a dough to being stretched.

Three-fold: A technique used to increase the number of layers in puff pastry or Danish pastry by folding the dough in thirds.

Tiramisù: An Italian dessert made of ladyfinger sponge, flavored with espresso coffee and a creamy cheese filling.

Torte: German for various types of cakes, usually layer cakes.

Trans fat: A solid fat, usually manufactured by hydrogenation, that limits the body's ability to rid itself of cholesterol.

Tulipe: A thin, crisp cookie molded into a cup shape.

Tunneling: A condition of muffin products characterized by large, elongated holes; caused by overmixing.

Turntable: A pedestal with a flat, rotating top, used for holding cakes while they are being decorated.

Two-stage method: A cake-mixing method that begins with the blending of flour and high-ratio shortening and is followed by the addition of liquids. Also called the *high-ratio method*.

UHT pasteurization: Ultra Heat Treated or Ultra High Temperature pasteurization. Subjected to a relatively high heat for a defined period in order to kill microorganisms and extend shelf life.

Ultrapasteurized: See UHT pasteurization.

Unsaturated fat: A fat that is normally liquid at room temperature.

Vacherin (vahsh er ran): A crisp meringue shell filled with cream, fruits, or other items.

Vegan: A vegetarian diet that excludes all animal products, including dairy products and eggs.

Virus: An extremely small microorganism, smaller than bacteria, responsible for a variety of diseases.

Vital wheat gluten: Wheat gluten in a concentrated form, usually about 75% by weight, added to flour to improve the quality of yeast-raised doughs.

Vitamin: Any of a group of compounds that are present in foods in very small quantities and are necessary for regulating body functions.

Wash: (1) n. A liquid brushed onto the surface of a product, usually before baking. (2) v. To apply such a liquid.

Water hardness: The mineral content of water.

Water pack: A type of canned fruit or vegetable containing the water used to process the item.

Weak flour: Flour with a low protein content.

Whipping cream: Cream with a high enough fat content, usually above 30%, to enable it to be whipped into a foam.

White couverture: A confection consisting of cocoa butter, milk solids, and sugar. Sometimes erroneously called white chocolate.

Whole milk: Milk with 3.5% fat content.

Whole wheat flour: Flour made by grinding the entire wheat kernel, including the bran and germ.

Yeast pre-ferment: A dough or batter fermented with commercial yeast and used to provide leavening for a larger batch of dough.

Yeast starter: Another name for yeast pre-ferment.

Yogurt: Milk cultured with special bacteria until thick.

Young dough: A dough that is underfermented.

Zabaglione: An Italian dessert or sauce made of whipped egg yolks and Marsala wine.

Zest: The colored outer portion of the peel of citrus fruits.

Bibliography

- Amendola, Joseph, and Nicole Rees. *The Baker's Manual*, 5th ed. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 2003.
- —... Understanding Baking, 3rd ed. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 2003.
- Bilheux, Roland, et al. *Special and Decorative Breads*. 2 vols. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1989.
- Bilheux, Roland, and Alain Escoffier. *Professional French Pastry Series*. 4 vols. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1988.
- Boyle, Peter T. Sugar Work. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1988.
- Boyle, Tish, and Timothy Moriarty. *Grand Finales: The Art of the Plated Dessert*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1997.
- ——. *Grand Finales: A Neoclassic View of Plated Desserts*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 2000.
- Bundy, Ariana. *Sweet Alternative*. North Vancouver, BC: Whitecap Books, 2005.
- Clayton, Bernard. *The Breads of France*. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1978.
- ——. Bernard Clayton's New Complete Book of Breads. New York: Fireside, 1995.
- Culinary Institute of America. *Baking and Pastry*, 2nd ed. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 2009.
- Daley, Regan. In the Sweet Kitchen. New York: Artisan, 2001.
- DiMuzio, Daniel T. *Bread Baking: An Artisan's Perspective*. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 2010.
- Duchene, Laurent, and Bridget Jones. *Le Cordon Bleu Dessert Techniques*. New York: William Morrow, 1999.
- Eagan, Maureen, and Susan Davis Allen. *Healthful Quantity Baking*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1992.
- Escoffier, A. The Escoffier Cook Book. New York: Crown, 1969.
- Fance, Wilfred. J., ed. *The New International Confectioner*, 5th ed. London: Virtue & Co., 1981.
- Felder, Amy. *Savory Sweets: From Ingredients to Plated Desserts*. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 2008.
- Figoni, Paula. *How Baking Works*, 3rd ed. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 2011.
- Fleming, Claudia. *The Last Course*. New York: Random House, 2001. French Culinary Institute. *The Fundamental Techniques of Classic Pastry Arts*. New York: Stewart, Tabori, and Chang, 2009.
- Friberg, Bo. *The Professional Pastry Chef*, 4th ed. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 2002.
- —. The Advanced Professional Pastry Chef. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 2003.
- Garrett, Toba M. *Professional Cake Decorating*. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
- Gioannini, Marilyn. *The Complete Food Allergy Cookbook*. Roseville, CA: Prima, 1997.

- Glezer, Maggie. Artisan Baking Across America. New York: Artisan, 2000.
- Hagman, Bette. *The Gluten-Free Gourmet*. New York: Henry Holt, 2000.
- Hamelman, Jeffrey. *Bread: A Baker's Book of Techniques and Recipes*. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 2004.
- Hanneman, L. J. Patisserie. London: Heinemann, 1977.
- ——. Bakery: Bread and Fermented Goods. London: Heinemann, 1980.
- Hermé, Pierre, and Dorie Greenspan. *Desserts by Pierre Hermé*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1998.
- Labensky, Sarah R., Eddy van Damme, and Priscilla Martel. *On Baking*, 2nd ed. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall, 2008.
- Leach, Richard. *Sweet Seasons*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 2001. Lenôtre, Gaston. *Lenôtre's Desserts and Pastries*. Woodbury, NY: Barron's, 1977.
- Lenôtre's Ice Creams and Candies. Woodbury, NY: Barron's, 1979.
- Matz, S. A. *Bakery Technology and Engineering*, 3rd ed. Pan-Tech International, 1999.
- MacLauchlan, Andrew. *New Classic Desserts*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1995.
- ——. *The Making of a Pastry Chef.* New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1999.
- National Restaurant Association Educational Foundation. *ServSafe Coursebook*, 5th ed., Chicago: National Restaurant Association Educational Foundation, 2008.
- Notter, Ewald. *The Art of the Chocolatier*. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 2011.
- Payard, François. *Simply Sensational Desserts*. New York: Broadway Books, 1999.
- Pyler, E. J. *Baking Science and Technology*, 2nd ed. 2 vols. Chicago: Siebel, 1973.
- Reinhart, Peter. *The Bread Baker's Apprentice*. Berkeley, CA: Ten Speed Press, 2001.
- Roux, Michel. *Michel Roux's Finest Desserts*. New York: Rizzoli, 1995. Schünemann, Claus, and Günter Treu. *Baking: The Art and Science*. Calgary, Alberta: Baker Tech, 1986.
- Suas, Michel. *Advanced Bread and Pastry: A Professional Approach*. Clifton Park, NY: Delmar Cengage Learning, 2009.
- Sultan, William J. *Practical Baking*, 5th ed. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1989.
- Teubner, Christian. *The Chocolate Bible*. New York: Penguin, 1997. Trotter, Charlie. *Charlie Trotter's Desserts*. Berkeley, CA: Ten Speed Press, 1998.
- Woodruff, Sandra. *Secrets of Fat-Free Baking*. Garden City Park, NY: Avery, 1995.

Recipe Index

A	Banana Cake, 397	Fig Hazelnut Bread, 159
100% Whole Wheat Broad 150	Banana Cream Pie Filling, 304	Fougasse, 146
100% Whole Wheat Bread, 150 Abricotine, 464	Banana Mousse (frozen), 571	Four-Grain Bread, 163
Alhambra, 467	Banana Mousse, 543	French Bread (Sponge), 145
Allumettes, 331	Banana Passion Fruit Sorbet, 560	French Bread (Straight Dough), 144
Almond Cake for Petits Fours, 399	Banana Truffles, 649	French Rye, 160
Almond Chocolate Sponge, 414	Bananier, 475	Gluten-Free Yeast Bread, 710
Almond Cream (Crème d'Amande), 200	Basic Bombe Mixture I, 567	Hard Rolls, 142
Almond Cream, 540	Basic Bombe Mixture II, 568 Basic Short Dough for Cookies, 498	Herb Focaccia (Sponge Method), 166 Hot Cross Buns, 190
Almond Crescents, 498	Basic Sourdough Starter, 155	Italian Bread, 143
Almond Filling I (Frangipane), 199	Basic Yeast Starter (Biga), 154	Kugelhopf, 189
Almond Filling II (Frangipane), 199	Basil Honeydew Gelée, 279	Light American Rye Bread and Rolls, 151
Almond Gâteau, 465	Baumkuchen, 413	Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151
Almond Macaroons, 506	Bavarian Cream Torte, 465	Multigrain Bread, 153
Almond Meringues, 346	Bavarian Cream, 536ff	Old-Fashioned Rye Bread, 156
Almond Poppy Seed Muffins, 227 Almond Pound Cake (Pain de Gênes), 412	Beignets de Carnival, 241	Olive Bread, 168
Almond Short Dough, 319	Beignets Soufflés, 240	Olive Focaccia, 165
Almond Slices, 497	Berry Gratin, 592	Onion Pumpernickel (Non-Sour), 152
Almond Sponge I, 406	Biga, 154	Onion Rye, 152
Almond Sponge II, 406	Biscotti, 516	Pain au Lait, 151
Almond Swiss Rolls, 477	Biscuit Joconde, 409	Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160
Almond Tuiles I, 510	Biscuits I, 220 Biscuits II, 220	Panettone, 191 Pita, 170
Almond Tuiles II, 511	Bismarcks, 236	Pizza, 143
Almond, Hazelnut, or Macadamia Praline Ice	Bitter Chocolate Ice Cream, 562	Prosciutto Bread, 167
Cream, 558	Black Forest Roll, 478	Pumpernickel Bread, 152, 157
Amish-Style Soft Pretzels, 169	Black Forest Torte, 458	Raisin Bread, 149
Angel Food Cake with Plum Compote and Mascar-	Blackcurrant Mousse, 542	Rich Sweet Dough, 188
pone Sorbet, 625	Blancmange, English-Style, 521	Rustic Sourdough Bread, 157
Angel Food Cake, 408 Apple Betty, 591	Blitz Puff Pastry, 323	Rye Starter I, 154
Apple Charlotte, 591	Blueberry Muffins, 221, 222	Rye Starter II, 154
Apple Compote Filling, 200	Blueberry Pie Filling, 297	Seven-Grain Bread, 153
Apple Crisp, 590	Blueberry Sauce, 278	Soft Rolls, 149
Apple Crisps, 601	Blueberry Sorbet, 560	Stollen, 188
Apple Custard Tart, 357	Bombe or Parfait with Nuts, Spange Cake, or	Sweet Roll Dough, 187 Vienna Bread, 142
Apple Filling for Strudel, 343	Bombe or Parfait with Nuts, Sponge Cake, or Other Ingredients, 568	White Pan Bread (Sponge), 148
Apple Fritters with Mascarpone Sorbet, 624	Bran Muffins, 221	White Pan Bread, 148
Apple Ginger Pie Filling, 298	Brandy or Whiskey Bread Pudding, 526	White Sourdough (Mixed Fermentation), 158
Apple Marmalade, 597	Brasilia, 469	Whole Wheat Bread, 148
Apple Pear Pie Filling, 298	Bread and Butter Pudding, 526	Whole Wheat French Bread, 144
Apple Pie Filling, 296, 297, 298, 299	Bread and rolls, yeast:	Whole Wheat Italian Bread, 143
Apple Sour, 156 Apple Sourdough, 161	100% Whole Wheat Bread, 150	Whole Wheat, Rye, and Nut Sourdough, 162
Apple Spice Muffins, 228	Amish-Style Soft Pretzels, 169	Yogurt Sour, 155
Apple Tart, 357	Apple Sour, 156	Brioche, 192
Apple Walnut Pie Filling, 298	Apple Sourdough, 161	Brown Sugar Fudge, 689
Apple-Filled Brioche with Berries, 617	Baba/Savarin Dough, 190	Brown Sugar Nut Cookies, 493
Applesauce Cake, 397	Babka, 188 Bagels, 164	Brown Sugar Rolled Cookies, 495 Brown Sugar Spice Cake, 397
Applesauce, 601	Baguette, 146	Brownie Cherry Cheesecake Ice Cream Sandwich,
Apricot and Almond Compote, 599	Basic Sourdough Starter, 155	622
Apricot Compote, 599	Basic Yeast Starter (Biga), 154	Bûche de Noël (Chocolate Christmas Roll), 477
Apricot Glaze I, 198	Biga, 154	Bull's-Eye Cookies, 495
Apricot Glaze II, 198	Brioche, 192	Butter Caramel, 277
Apricot Jellies (Pâte de Fruits), 602	Challah, 150	Butter Tea Cookies, 502
Apricot Mousse (frozen), 571 Apricot Pithiviers, 366	Chestnut Bread, 167	Buttermilk Biscuits, 220
Apricot Fittilviers, 300	Ciabata, 147	Buttermilk Pancakes and Waffles, 247
В	Cinnamon Bread, 149	Butterscotch Cream Pie Filling, 304
В	Country-Style Bread, 160	Butterscotch Icebox Cookies, 494
Baba/Savarin Dough, 190	Country-Style French Bread, 145	Butterscotch Sauce, 276
Babka, 188	Croissants, 196	C
Bagels, 164	Cross Paste, 190 Crumpets, 168	C
Baguette, 146	Cuban Bread, 146	Cabinet Pudding, 526
Baked Apple Dumplings, 327	Danish Pastry Dough (Brioche-Style), 195	Cake Doughnuts. 237
Baked Apples Tatin Style, 594	Danish Pastry Dough (Croissant-Style), 194	Cakes:
Baked Custard, 524	Danish Pastry, 197	Abricotine, 464
Baklava, 344	Egg Bread and Rolls, 149	Alhambra, 467
Banana Bread, 226	English Muffins, 163	Almond Cake for Petits Fours, 399

Sachertorte, 461

Cakes (continued):
Almond Chocolate Sponge, 414 Seven-Layer Cake, 460 Chocolate Bread Pudding, 527 Sheet Cake for Petits Fours and Fancy Pas-Chocolate Butter Cake, 397 Almond Gâteau, 465 Almond Pound Cake (Pain de Gênes), 412 Chocolate Cake (Liquid Shortening), 404 tries, 398 Chocolate Cake Doughnuts, 237 Sponge for Seven-Layer Cake, 406 Sponge Roll I, 406 Sponge Roll II (Swiss Roll), 407 Almond Sponge I, 406 Chocolate Caramels, 688 Almond Sponge II, 406 Chocolate Chiboust Cream, 268 Almond Swiss Rolls, 477 Angel Food Cake, 408 Strawberry Cake, 402 Chocolate Chiffon Cake, 405 Strawberry Cake, 463 Chocolate Chiffon Pie Filling, 309 Strawberry Cream Roll, 478 Swiss Roll, 407 Chocolate Chip Cookies, 493 Chocolate Chip Muffins, 222 Applesauce Cake, 397 Banana Cake, 397 SWISS KOII, 407
Tiramisù, 474
Upside-Down Cake, 396
Walnut Cake, 396
White Cake (Liquid Shortening), 404
White Cake, 402
Yellow Butter Cake, 396
Yellow Cake (Liquid Shortening), 404 Bananier, 475 Baumkuchen, 413 Chocolate Chocolate Chunk Cookies, 496 Chocolate Christmas Roll, 477 Chocolate Christmas Roll, 477
Chocolate Cinnamon Cookies, 500
Chocolate Cream Chiffon Pie Filling, 309
Chocolate Cream Pie Filling I, 304
Chocolate Cream Pie Filling II, 304
Chocolate Crème Anglaise, 265
Chocolate Crème Brûlée. 252
Chocolate Crème Diplomat, 270
Chocolate Créme III Paspherries, 61 Bavarian Cream Torte, 465 Biscuit Joconde, 409 Black Forest Roll, 478 Black Forest Torte, 458 Brasilia, 469 Brown Sugar Spice Cake, 397 Bûche de Noël (Chocolate Christmas Roll), 477 Yellow Cake, 402 Yellow Chiffon Cake, 405 Chocolate Crémeux and Raspberries, 615 Carrot Nut Cake, 397 Candied Orange or Lemon Zest, 600 Cherry Cake, 402 Candies: Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Chestnut Cake Petits Fours, 417 Chocolate and Orange Madeleines, 416 Chocolate Angel Food Cake, 408 Chocolate Butter Cake, 397 Banana Truffles, 649 Chocolate Crêpes, 249 Chocolate Ciepes, 249
Chocolate Filling, 202
Chocolate Fudge Cake, 409
Chocolate Fudge Sauce, 275
Chocolate Fudge, 689
Chocolate Ganache I, 272 Brown Sugar Fudge, 689 Chocolate Caramels, 688 Chocolate Fudge, 689 Hard Candies, 685 Lemon Truffles, 651 Marzipan, 657 Muscadines, 652 Chocolate Cake (Liquid Shortening), 404 Chocolate Chiffon Cake, 405 Chocolate Chiffon Cake, 405 Chocolate Christmas Roll, 477 Chocolate Fudge Cake, 409 Chocolate Ganache Torte, 464 Chocolate Genoise, 406 Chocolate Mousse Cake, 463 Chocolate Pound Cake, 398 Chocolate Sponge Layers, 414 Chocolate Ganache I, 272
Chocolate Ganache II, 272
Chocolate Ganache Torte, 464
Chocolate Genoise, 406
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431
Chocolate Heads, 349
Chocolate Ice Cream, 558 Nougatine, 666 Nut Caramels, 688 Orange Truffles, 650 Peanut Brittle, 687 Chocolate Icebox Cookies, 494 Chocolate Sponge Roll I, 406 Chocolate Sponge Roll II (Chocolate Swiss Peanut Butter Fudge, 689 Chocolate Indulgence, 548 Rocher with Almonds, 650 Chocolate Macarons, 507 Roll), 407 Soft Caramels, 688 Chocolate Macaroons I, 508 Chocolate Surprise Cake, 409 Chocolate Velvet Cake (Moelleux), 415 Toffee, 686
Vanilla Fudge, 689
Cannoli Shells, 243
Capucine Chocolate, 367
Caramel Buttercream, 426
Caramel Cream, 276
Caramel Fudge Icing, 428
Caramel Fudge Icing, 428
Caramel Sauce, 276
Caramelized Apple Tart with Vanilla, 361
Caramelized Apples, 589
Caramelized Apricots, 598
Caramelized Banana Slices for Bananier, 4 Toffee, 686 Chocolate Macaroons II, 509 Chocolate Mousse (frozen), 570 Coconut Macaroon Cupcakes, 408 Chocolate Mousse Cake, 463 Chocolate Mousse I, 273 Chocolate Mousse II, 273 Devil's Food Cake, 403 Dobos Mix. 407 Chocolate Mousse II, 273
Chocolate Mousse III, 545
Chocolate Mousse IV, 546
Chocolate Mousse V (with Gelatin), 546
Chocolate Pastry Cream, 267
Chocolate Pâte Sablée, 317
Chocolate Pecan Biscotti, 517 Dobos Mix, 407 Dobos Torte, 460 Feuille d'Automne, 466 Fruit Cake, 398 Fruit Torte, 459 Genoise à la Confiture, 468 Genoise Mousseline, 406 Genoise, 406 Gluten-Free Chocolate Cake, 709 Harlequin Roll, 477 Hazelnut Joconde Sponge Cake, 409 Chocolate Pots de Crème, 524 Chocolate Pound Cake, 398 Chocolate Rolled Cookies, 495 Caramelized Banana Slices for Bananier, 475 Caramelized Bananas, 589 Chocolate Rum Délices, 372 Hazelnut Sponge Cake, 412 High-Ratio Pound Cake, 403 Caramelized Peaches, 589 Chocolate Sauce I, 275 Caramelized Pear Charlotte, 596 Chocolate Sauce II, 275 Caramelized Pears, 589 Jelly Roll Sponge, 407 Chocolate Sorbet, 561 Jelly Roll Sponge, 407
Joconde Sponge Cake (Biscuit Joconde), 409
Julianna, 473
Kirsch Torte, 462
Ladyfinger Cookies, 411
Ladyfinger Sponge, 411
Lemon Madeleines, 416
Madeleines, 416 Chocolate Soufflé Crêpes, 252 Chocolate Soufflé, 550 Caramelized Pineapple, 589 Caramelized Pineapple, 5 Carob Ice Cream, 558 Carrot Nut Cake, 397 Cassata Italienne, 565 Challah, 150 Charlotte au Cassis, 541 Charlotte Royale, 536 Charlotte Russe, 536 Chaussons, 329 Chocolate Sponge Layers, 414 Chocolate Sponge Roll I, 406 Chocolate Sponge Roll II (Chocolate Swiss Roll), 407 Madeleines, 416 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Chocolate Surprise Cake, 409 Chocolate Tart, 359 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Chocolate Tea Cookies, 502 Chaussons, 329 Chocolate Terrine, 547 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Checkerboard Cookies, 495 Chocolate Velvet Cake (Moelleux), 415 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Cheese Biscuits, 220 Chocolatines, 370 Mocha roll, 478 Mocha Torte, 459 Cheese Filling for Strudel, 343 Choux Florentines, 339 Cheese Filling, 201 Cheesecake Ice Cream, 558 Choux Pastry Lattice, 336 Christmas Pudding, 531 Moelleux, 415 Cheesecake lice Cream, 558
Cheesecake with Baker's Cheese, 529
Cherry Cake, 402
Cherry Pie Filling, 296, 297
Chestnut Bread, 167
Chestnut Cake Petits Fours, 417
Chestnut Mousse (frozen), 571
Chibautt Cream Elevard with Alcabel Monte Carlo, 472 Napoleon Gâteau, 460 Ciabata, 147 Cider Apple Sorbet, 564 Cinnamon Bread, 149 Cinnamon Cookies, 500 Napoleon Gateau, 460
Old-Fashioned Pound Cake, 398
Opera Cake, 471
Orange Chiffon Cake, 405
Orange Cream Cake, 462
Pain de Gênes, 412
Pan Spread, 396 Cinnamon Crème Brûlée. 252 Cinnamon Ice Cream, 558 Cinnamon Raisin Filling, 201 Chiboust Cream Flavored with Alcohol, 269 Chiboust Cream with Raspberries, 269 Cinnamon Sugar, 197 Classic Brownies, 512 Classic Puff Pastry (Pâte Feuilletée Classique), Pound Cake, 398, 403, 412 Chiboust Cream, 268 Praline Ganache Roll, 478 Chilled Summer Fruit Soup with Strawberry Sor-Raisin Pound Cake, 398 bet, 618 Chilled Summer Fruit Soup, 588 Red Velvet Cake, 401 Clear Caramel Sauce, 276 Chinese Sesame Balls, 245 Chocolate and Orange Madeleines, 416 Chocolate Angel Food Cake, 408 Reduced-Sugar Apple Spice Cake, 709 Clear Glaze, 197 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Ribbon Sponge, 410 Russian Cake, 470 Sacher Mix I, 400 Sacher Mix II, 400 Chocolate Banana Tart, 359 Chocolate Bavarian Cream, 536 Cocoa Vanilla Syrup, 259 Coconut Cream Pie Filling, 304

Chocolate Bombe Mixture, 568

Coconut Custard Pie Filling, 301

Coconut Dacquoise, 347 Coconut Ice Cream, 558
Coconut Macaroon Cupcakes, 408
Coconut Macaroons (Chewy Type), 509
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505
Coconut Mousse with Tropical Fruit, 545
Coconut Sorbet, 564
Coffee Bavarian Cream, 536
and the second s
Coffee Bombe Mixture, 568
Coffee Chiboust Cream, 268
Coffee Crème Anglaise, 265
Coffee Crème Brûlée. 252
Coffee Ice Cream, 558
Coffee Marble Glaze, 433
Coffee or Espresso Granita, 564
Coffee Pastry Cream, 267
Coffee Rum Syrup, 259
Coffee Soufflé, 550
Coffee Syrup, 259
Cold Sabayon, 277
Common Meringue (French Meringue), 263
Conversations, 332
Cookies:
Almond Crescents, 498
Almond Macaroons, 506
Almond Slices, 497
Almond Tuiles I, 510
Almond Tuiles II, 511
Basic Short Dough for Cookies, 498
Biscotti, 516
Brown Sugar Nut Cookies, 493
Brown Sugar Rolled Cookies, 495
Bull's-Eye Cookies, 495
Butter Tea Cookies, 502
Butterscotch Icebox Cookies, 494
Checkerboard Cookies, 495
Chocolate Chip Cookies, 493
Chocolate Chocolate Chunk Cookies, 496
Chocolate Cinnamon Cookies, 500
Chocolate Icebox Cookies, 494
Chocolate Macarons, 507
Chocolate Macaroons I, 508
Chocolate Macaroons II, 509
Chocolate Pecan Biscotti, 517
Chocolate Rolled Cookies, 495
Chocolate Tea Cookies, 502
Cinnamon Cookies, 500
Classic Brownies, 512
(0) =) ===
Coconut Macaroons (Chewy Type), 509
Coconut Macaroons (Chewy Type), 509 Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cook-
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cook- ies, 496
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cook- ies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cook- ies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cook- ies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cook- ies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cook- ies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingerbread Cookies, 702 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Lime Wafers, 505
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Lime Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Ime Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 No-Sugar-Added Lemon Cookies, 708
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Ime Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 No-Sugar-Added Lemon Cookies, 708
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Lime Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 No-Sugar-Added Lemon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Lime Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Lime Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 No-Sugar-Added Lemon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons I, 507
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Lime Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Peanut Butter Cookies, 498
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Lime Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 No-Sugar-Added Lemon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Peanut Butter Cookies, 498 Pinwheel Cookies, 494
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Peanut Butter Cookies, 498
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Lime Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 No-Sugar-Added Lemon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Peanut Butter Cookies, 498 Pinwheel Cookies, 494
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Lime Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Peanut Butter Cookies, 498 Pinwheel Cookies, 494 Pistachio Filling for Macarons, 507 Pistachio Macarons, 507
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Peanut Butter Cookies, 498 Pinwheel Cookies, 494 Pistachio Filling for Macarons, 507 Pistachio Macarons, 507 Raisin Spice Bars, 504
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Peanut Butter Cookies, 494 Pistachio Filling for Macarons, 507 Raisin Spice Bars, 504 Rich Brownies, 513
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Lime Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 No-Sugar-Added Lemon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Peanut Butter Cookies, 498 Pinwheel Cookies, 494 Pistachio Filling for Macarons, 507 Pistachio Macarons, 507 Raisin Spice Bars, 504 Rich Brownies, 513 Rich Shortbread, 497
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisan Macarons I, 507 Pistachio Macarons, 507 Ristachio Filling for Macarons, 507 Pistachio Macarons, 507 Raisin Spice Bars, 504 Rich Brownies, 513 Rich Shortbread, 497 Sandwich-Type Cookies, 502
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Peanut Butter Cookies, 498 Pinwheel Cookies, 494 Pistachio Filling for Macarons, 507 Pistachio Macarons, 507 Raisin Spice Bars, 504 Rich Brownies, 513 Rich Shortbread, 497 Sandwich-Type Cookies, 502 Sesame Tuiles, 511
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisan Macarons I, 507 Pistachio Macarons, 507 Ristachio Filling for Macarons, 507 Pistachio Macarons, 507 Raisin Spice Bars, 504 Rich Brownies, 513 Rich Shortbread, 497 Sandwich-Type Cookies, 502
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 Not Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Peanut Butter Cookies, 494 Pistachio Filling for Macarons, 507 Pistachio Filling for Macarons, 507 Raisin Spice Bars, 504 Rich Brownies, 513 Rich Shortbread, 497 Sandwich-Type Cookies, 502 Sesame Tuiles, 511 Snickerdoodles, 499
Coconut Macaroons (Meringue Type), 505 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Diamonds, 501 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, 496 Espresso Biscotti, 516 Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Florentines, 515 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Icebox Cookies, 494 Jam Tarts, 498 Ladyfinger Cookies, 411 Langues de Chat, 504 Lemon Wafers, 505 Molasses Cookies, 499 No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708 Nut Cookies, 500 Nut Icebox Cookies, 494 Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Peanut Butter Cookies, 498 Pinwheel Cookies, 494 Pistachio Filling for Macarons, 507 Pistachio Macarons, 507 Raisin Spice Bars, 504 Rich Brownies, 513 Rich Shortbread, 497 Sandwich-Type Cookies, 502 Sesame Tuiles, 511

Swiss Leckerli, 509 Tulipes, 510 Corn Bread, Muffins, or Sticks, 222 Corn Cheese Muffins, 221 Corn Muffins, 221 Country-Style Bread, 160 Country-Style French Bread, 145 Cranberry Drop Scones, 224 Cream Cheese Bavarian, 538 Cream Cheese Brownies, 514 Cream Cheese Filling for Strudel, 343 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Cream Cheesecake, 529 Cream Horns, 327 Cream Puffs, 335 Cream Sauce for Piping, 280 Crème Anglaise, 265 Crème Brûlée Sophia, 595 Crème Brûlée with Melon, 616 Crème Brûlée. 252 Crème Caramel, 524 Crème Chantilly, 261 Creole Délices, 372 Crêpe Gateau with Plum Compote, 253 Crêpes Soufflés Suzette, 251 Crêpes Suzette, 250
Crêpes, 249
Crisp Baked Meringues, 345
Croissants, 196
Cross Paste, 190
Crumb Coffee Cake, 221 Crumpets, 168 Cuban Bread, 146 Currant Biscuits, 220 Custard Pie Filling, 301 D

Danish Pastry Dough (Brioche-Style), 195 Danish Pastry Dough (Croissant-Style), 194 Danish Pastry, 197 Dark Chocolate Truffles, 649 Date Nut Bread, 226
Date, Prune, or Apricot Filling, 199
Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Deluxe Pastry Cream, 267 Devil's Food Cake, 403 Diamonds, 501 Diplomat Bavarian Cream, 536 Dobos Mix, 407 Dobos Torte, 460 Double Chocolate Macadamia Chunk Cookies, Double Chocolate Muffins, 229 Doughnut Glaze, 238 Dried Cherry Bread Pudding, 526 Dulce de Leche Ice Cream, 562 Dulce de Leche, 279 Dutch Apple Pie Filling, 296

Éclair Paste or Pâte à Choux, 334 Éclairs, 335 Egg Bread and Rolls, 149 English Cream Scones, 225 English Muffins, 163 Enriched Pie Pastry, 287 Espresso Biscotti, 516

Fancy Tea Cookies, 502 Fattigman, 242 Feuille d'Automne, 466 Fig Hazelnut Bread, 159 Figs in Port Wine, 595 Financiers au Café, 372 Financiers with Chocolate Sauce and Frozen "Cappuccino," 629 Flat Icing, 429 Florentines, 515 Fondant, 421 Fougasse, 146 Four-Grain Bread, 163 Frangipane Tart, 358 Frangipane, 199 French Bread (Sponge), 145

French Bread (Straight Dough), 144 French Buttercream, 425 French Cheesecake, 529 French Doughnuts (Beignets Soufflés), 240 French Doughnuts with Pineapple, 626 French Meringue, 263 French Rye, 160 French Silk Pie Filling, 311
French Toasted Challah with Cheesecake Ice Cream, 626 Cream, 626 French Waffles, 248 Fresh Apple Pie Filling I, 298 Fresh Apple Pie Filling II, 298 Fresh Blueberry Tart Filling, 300 Fresh Fruit Salad, 586 Fresh Fruit Tart, 356 Fresh Strawberry Pie Filling, 300 Fried Cinnamon Rolls, 236 Fritter Batter I, 239 Fritter Batter II, 240 Frozen Éclairs and Profiteroles, 335 Frozen Mousse I (Meringue Base), 570 Frozen Mousse II (Syrup and Fruit Base), 571 Frozen Mousse III (Custard Base), 571 Fruit Bavarian, 537 Fruit Bombe Mixture, 568 Fruit Cake, 398 Fruit Cobbler, 590 Fruit Compote, 586 Fruit Coulis, 278 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Fruit Mix I (for fruit cake), 399 Fruit Mix II (for fruit cake), 399 Fruit Salad, 587 Fruit Strips, 329 Fruit Tart with Pastry Cream, 358 Fruit Tartlets, 358 Fruit Tarts, 329 Fruit Torte, 459

G

Ganache I, 549 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Ganache II, 549 Gâteau Pithiviers, 366 Gâteau St-Honoré, 364 Gâteau Succès, 370 Gaufres (French Waffles), 248 Genoise à la Confiture, 468 Genoise Mousseline, 406 Genoise, 406 Gingerbread Cookies, 502 Gingerbread, 230 Gingerbread-Spice Ice Cream, 559 Gingersnaps, 503 Gluten-Free Brownies, 712 Gluten-Free Chocolate Cake, 709 Gluten-Free Chocolate Chip Cookies, 711 Gluten-Free Yeast Bread, 710 Graham Cracker Crust, 288 Gratin de Fruits Rouges (Berry Gratin), 592 Gum Paste, 740

н

Hard Candies, 685 Hard Rolls, 142 Hard Sauce, 280 Harlequin Roll, 477 Hazelnut Coconut Sponge, 348 Hazelnut Filling, 202 Hazelnut Joconde Sponge Cake, 409 Hazelnut Sponge Cake, 412 Herb Biscuits, 220 Herb Focaccia (Sponge Method), 166 High-Ratio Pound Cake, 403 Honey Ice Cream, 561 Honey Pan Glaze (for Caramel Rolls), 203 Hot Caramel Sauce, 276 Hot Cross Buns, 190

Icebox Cheesecake, 538 Icebox Cookies, 494 Ice creams and sorbets: Almond, Hazelnut, or Macadamia Praline Ice Cream, 558

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	and the second s	
Ice creams and sorbets (continued):	Kugelhopf, 189	Lemon Poppy Seed Muffins, 227
Banana Passion Fruit Sorbet, 560	Kumquat Compote, 600	Low-Fat Honey Muffins, 705
Bitter Chocolate Ice Cream, 562	, , ,	Muffins (Creaming Method), 222
Blueberry Sorbet, 560	The second secon	Plain Muffins, 221
	L	
Caramel Ice Cream, 558		Pumpkin Muffins, 228
Carob Ice Cream, 558	L'Exotique, 544	Raisin Spice Muffins, 221, 222
Cassata Italienne, 565	Lactose-Free Crème Caramel, 713	Whole Wheat Muffins, 221
Cheesecake Ice Cream, 558	Lactose-Free Mango Coconut Ice Cream, 714	Zucchini Carrot Nut Muffins, 223
Chocolate Ice Cream, 558	Ladyfinger Cookies, 411	Multigrain Bread, 153
Chocolate Sorbet, 561	Ladyfinger Sponge, 411	Muscadines, 652
Cider Apple Sorbet, 564	Langues de Chat, 504	
Cinnamon Ice Cream, 558	Lemon Cheese Filling, 199	N
		IN
Coconut Ice Cream, 558	Lemon Chiffon Pie Filling, 310	
Coconut Sorbet, 564	Lemon Filling, 200	Napoleon Gâteau, 460
Coffee Ice Cream, 558	Lemon Ice Cream, 559	Napoleons, 328
Coffee or Espresso Granita, 564	Lemon Madeleines, 416	No-Sugar-Added Cinnamon Cookies, 708
	Lemon Mousse (frozen), 571	No-Sugar-Added Lemon Cookies, 708
Dulce de Leche Ice Cream, 562		
Gingerbread-Spice Ice Cream, 559	Lemon Nut Bread, 225	Nougatine Cream, 542
Honey Ice Cream, 561	Lemon or Lime Sorbet, 560	Nougatine Parisienne, 371
Lactose-Free Mango Coconut Ice Cream, 714	Lemon Pie Filling, 304	Nougatine, 666
Lemon Ice Cream, 559	Lemon Poppy Seed Muffins, 227	Nut Caramels, 688
Lemon or Lime Sorbet, 560	Lemon Soufflé, 550	Nut Cookies, 500
Lime Ice Cream, 559	Lemon Tart, 357	Nut Icebox Cookies, 494
Mango Ice Cream, 559	Lemon Truffles, 651	Nut Streusel, 198
Mango Sorbet, 560	Lemon Wafers, 505	,
Mascarpone Sorbet, 561	Light American Rye Bread and Rolls, 151	0
Orange or Tangerine Sorbet, 560	Light Praline Cream, 426	
Peach Ice Cream, 559	Lime Chiffon Pie Filling, 310	Oatmeal Raisin Cookies, 493
Pineapple Sorbet, 560	Lime Ice Cream, 559	Old-Fashioned Apple Pie Filling, 299
Pistachio Gelato, 563	Lime or Lemon Chiboust, 270	Old-Fashioned Gingerbread, 230
Raspberry Frozen Yogurt, 563	Lime Wafers, 505	Old-Fashioned Pound Cake, 398
Raspberry Swirl Ice Cream, 559	Linzer "Shortcake" with Berries, 630	Old-Fashioned Rye Bread, 156
Raspberry, Strawberry, Melon, or Kiwi Sorbet, 560	Linzer Dough I, 319	Olive Bread, 168
Rhubarb Sorbet, 561	Linzer Dough II, 319	Olive Focaccia, 165
Sorbet, 560	Linzertorte, 362	Onion Pumpernickel (Non-Sour), 152
Strawberry Ice Cream, 558	Liqueur Bavarian Cream, 536	Onion Rye, 152
Vanilla Bean Ice Cream, 558	Liqueur Bombe Mixture, 568	Opera Cake, 471
Vanilla Ice Cream, 558	Liqueur Mousse (frozen), 570	Opera Glaze, 432
White Wine or Champagne Sorbet, 561	Liqueur Soufflé, 550	Orange Bavarian Cream, 536
Iced Low-Fat Raspberry Parfait with Almond Maca-	Long Johns, 236	Orange Brulée Tart, 361
roons, 620	Low-Fat Chocolate Pie, 707	Orange Chiffon Cake, 405
Iced Low-Fat Raspberry Parfait, 573	Low-Fat Chocolate Pudding, 707	Orange Chiffon Pie Filling, 310
lcings:	Low-Fat Graham Cracker Pie Shell, 707	Orange Cream Cake, 462
•		
Caramel Buttercream, 426	Low-Fat Honey Muffins, 705	Orange Nut Bread, 225
Caramel Fudge Icing, 428	Low-Fat Multigrain Brown Bread, 706	Orange or Tangerine Sorbet, 560
	Low-Fat Multigrain Brown Bread, 706	
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431		Orange Truffles, 650
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427	M	
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432	M	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433		Orange Truffles, 650
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432	M	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423	M Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glacage, 433	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glacage, 433	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick White Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 429	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest, 336
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick White Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 429	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest, 336
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest, 336 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringues, Crisp Baked, 345	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest, 336 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringues, Crisp Baked, 345 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 423	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringues, Crisp Baked, 345 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest, 336 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 619
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringues, Crisp Baked, 345 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 423 Swiss Buttercream, 424	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue S, Crisp Baked, 345 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest, 336 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 423 Swiss Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 619 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 423 Swiss Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringues, Crisp Baked, 345 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisan Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick White Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 426	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Scrisp Baked, 345 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mini Éclairs, 338	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passion ruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 423 Swiss Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mini Éclairs, 338 Mocha roll, 478	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest, 336 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick White Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 426	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Scrisp Baked, 345 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mini Éclairs, 338	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passion ruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick White Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 426	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mini Éclairs, 338 Mocha Torte, 459	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest, 336 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons I, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 619 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pastry Cream Mousseline, 267
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 423 Swiss Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Meringue, 264	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringues, Crisp Baked, 345 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Moini Éclairs, 338 Mocha Tolt, 478 Mocha Torte, 459 Moelleux, 415	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 619 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pastry Cream Mousseline, 267 Pâte à Choux, 334
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick White Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 426	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 455 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mini Éclairs, 338 Mocha Torte, 459 Moelleux, 415 Molasses Cookies, 499	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 619 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pastry Cream Mousseline, 267 Pâte à Choux, 334 Pâte Brisée, 317
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Meringue, 264 J Jalebis, 244	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Forbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Original Mills Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mini Éclairs, 338 Mocha roll, 478 Mocha Torte, 459 Moelleux, 415 Molasses Cookies, 499 Monte Carlo, 472	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pate à Choux, 334 Pâte Brisée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 423 Swiss Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Meringue, 264 J Jalebis, 244 Jam Tarts, 498	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mini Éclairs, 338 Mocha Torte, 459 Moelleux, 415 Molasses Cookies, 499 Monte Carlo, 472 Mousse au Cassis (Blackcurrant Mousse), 542	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 619 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pate à Choux, 334 Pâte Brisée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Classique, 322
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Meringue, 264 Jalebis, 244 Jam Tarts, 498 Japonaise Meringues, 346	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Forbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Original Mills Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mini Éclairs, 338 Mocha roll, 478 Mocha Torte, 459 Moelleux, 415 Molasses Cookies, 499 Monte Carlo, 472	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pate à Choux, 334 Pâte Brisée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Bread,	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mini Éclairs, 338 Mocha Torte, 459 Moelleux, 415 Molasses Cookies, 499 Monte Carlo, 472 Mousse au Cassis (Blackcurrant Mousse), 542 Muffins:	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 360 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pâte à Choux, 334 Pâte Brisée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée (Lassique, 322 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Meringue, 264 J Jalebis, 244 Jam Tarts, 498 Japonaise Meringues, 346 Jellied Spiced Apricot Compote, 473 Jelly Roll Sponge, 407	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzonier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Merin	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 619 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pastry Cream Mousseline, 267 Pâte à Choux, 334 Pâte Brisée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Classique, 322 Pâte Feuilletée Classique, 322 Pâte Feuilletée Classique, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Meringue, 264 J Jalebis, 244 Jam Tarts, 498 Japonaise Meringues, 346 Jellied Spiced Apricot Compote, 473 Jelly Roll Sponge, 407	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mocha roll, 478 Mocha Torte, 459 Moelleux, 415 Molasses Cookies, 499 Monte Carlo, 472 Mousse au Cassis (Blackcurrant Mousse), 542 Muffins: Almond Poppy Seed Muffins, 227 Apple Spice Muffins, 228	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pate à Choux, 334 Pâte Brisée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Classique, 322 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte Sucrée, 318
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Meringue, 264 J Jalebis, 244 Jam Tarts, 498 Japonaise Meringues, 346 Jellied Spiced Apricot Compote, 473 Jelly Roll Sponge, 407 Jelly-Filled Doughnuts (Bismarcks), 236	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mocha roll, 478 Mocha Torte, 459 Moelleux, 415 Molasses Cookies, 499 Monte Carlo, 472 Mousse au Cassis (Blackcurrant Mousse), 542 Muffins: Almond Poppy Seed Muffins, 227 Apple Spice Muffins, 228 Blueberry Muffins, 221, 222	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream Mousseline, 267 Pâte à Choux, 334 Pâte Brisée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Classique, 322 Pâte Feuilletée lnversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte de Sablée, 317 Pâte Sucrée, 318 Patty Shells, 326
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick White Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Swiss Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 426 Italian Bread, 159 Jalebis, 244 Jam Tarts, 498 Japonaise Meringues, 346 Jellied Spiced Apricot Compote, 473 Jelly Roll Sponge, 407 Jelly-Filled Doughnuts (Bismarcks), 236 Joconde Sponge Cake (Biscuit Joconde), 409	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mocha roll, 478 Mocha Torte, 459 Moelleux, 415 Molasses Cookies, 499 Monte Carlo, 472 Mousse au Cassis (Blackcurrant Mousse), 542 Muffins: Almond Poppy Seed Muffins, 227 Apple Spice Muffins, 228	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pate à Choux, 334 Pâte Brisée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Classique, 322 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte Sucrée, 318
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 424 Light Praline Cream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Meringue, 264 J Jalebis, 244 Jam Tarts, 498 Japonaise Meringues, 346 Jellied Spiced Apricot Compote, 473 Jelly Roll Sponge, 407 Jelly-Filled Doughnuts (Bismarcks), 236	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mini Éclairs, 338 Mocha Torte, 459 Moelleux, 415 Molasses Cookies, 499 Monte Carlo, 472 Mousse au Cassis (Blackcurrant Mousse), 542 Muffins: Almond Poppy Seed Muffins, 227 Apple Spice Muffins, 228 Blueberry Muffins, 221, 222 Bran Muffins, 221	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest, 336 Parisian Macarons II, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 619 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionaria, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Patry Cream Mousseline, 267 Pâte à Choux, 334 Pâte Brisée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Classique, 322 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte Sucrée, 318 Patty Shells, 326 Peach Ice Cream, 559
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Buttercream, 424 Jam Tarts, 498 Japonaise Meringues, 346 Jellied Spiced Apricot Compote, 473 Jelly Roll Sponge, 407 Jelly-Filled Doughnuts (Bismarcks), 236 Joconde Sponge Cake (Biscuit Joconde), 409 Julianna, 473	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringues, Crisp Baked, 345 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 528 Mocha Torte, 459 Moelleux, 415 Molasses Cookies, 499 Monte Carlo, 472 Mousse au Cassis (Blackcurrant Mousse), 542 Muffins: Almond Poppy Seed Muffins, 227 Apple Spice Muffins, 221 Chocolate Chip Muffins, 222	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest, 336 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pastry Cream Mousseline, 267 Pâte à Choux, 334 Pâte Brisée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Classique, 322 Pâte Feuilletée Classique, 322 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte Sucrée, 318 Patty Shells, 326 Peach Ice Cream, 559 Peach Napoleon, 616
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick White Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Swiss Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 426 Italian Bread, 159 Jalebis, 244 Jam Tarts, 498 Japonaise Meringues, 346 Jellied Spiced Apricot Compote, 473 Jelly Roll Sponge, 407 Jelly-Filled Doughnuts (Bismarcks), 236 Joconde Sponge Cake (Biscuit Joconde), 409	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mini Éclairs, 338 Mocha Torte, 459 Moelleux, 415 Molasses Cookies, 499 Monte Carlo, 472 Mousse au Cassis (Blackcurrant Mousse), 542 Muffins: Almond Poppy Seed Muffins, 227 Apple Spice Muffins, 228 Blueberry Muffins, 221 Chocolate Chip Muffins, 222 Corn Bread, Muffins, or Sticks, 222	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 619 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pastry Cream Mousseline, 267 Pâte à Choux, 334 Pâte Brisée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Classique, 322 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte Sucrée, 318 Patty Shells, 326 Peach Ice Cream, 559 Peach Napoleon, 616 Peach Pie Filling, 296
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Bread, 143 Ital	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Forbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringues, Crisp Baked, 345 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mini Éclairs, 338 Mocha roll, 478 Mocha Torte, 459 Moelleux, 415 Molasses Cookies, 499 Monte Carlo, 472 Mousse au Cassis (Blackcurrant Mousse), 542 Muffins: Almond Poppy Seed Muffins, 227 Apple Spice Muffins, 228 Blueberry Muffins, 221 Chocolate Chip Muffins, 222 Corm Bread, Muffins, or Sticks, 222 Corn Cheese Muffins, 221	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 541 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passionata, 368 Pastillage, 661 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pate à Choux, 334 Pâte Brisée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Classique, 322 Pâte Feuilletée Noersée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte de Sablée, 317 Pâte de Sablée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602
Chocolate Glaçage or Sacher Glaze, 431 Cocoa Fudge Icing, 427 Cocoa Jelly, 432 Coffee Marble Glaze, 433 Cream Cheese Icing, 423 Decorator's Buttercream or Rose Paste, 423 Flat Icing, 429 Fondant, 421 French Buttercream, 425 Fruit Glaçage, 433 Ganache Icing (Ganache à Glacer), 431 Italian Buttercream, 426 Opera Glaze, 432 Praline Buttercream, 425 Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428 Quick White Fudge Icing I, 429 Royal Icing, 430 Sacher Glaze, 431 Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole Eggs, 423 Simple Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Vanilla Cream, 426 Italian Bread, 143 Italian Buttercream, 424 Italian Buttercream, 424 Jam Tarts, 498 Japonaise Meringues, 346 Jellied Spiced Apricot Compote, 473 Jelly Roll Sponge, 407 Jelly-Filled Doughnuts (Bismarcks), 236 Joconde Sponge Cake (Biscuit Joconde), 409 Julianna, 473	Madeleines, 416 Mango Ice Cream, 559 Mango Sorbet, 560 Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301 Marble Pound Cake, 398 Marinated Tropical Fruits, 587 Marjolaine Sponge Cake, 411 Marly Sponge, 347 Marronier (Chestnut Cake Petits Fours), 417 Marzipan, 657 Mascarpone Filling for Tiramisù, 474 Mascarpone Sorbet, 561 Melba Sauce, 276 Meringue Chantilly, 349 Meringue Cream Cakes, 350 Meringue Glacé, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Meringue Mushrooms, 350 Milk and Butter Sponge, 408 Milk Bread (Pain au Lait), 151 Milk Chocolate Crémeux, 522 Milk Chocolate Mousse, 546 Mini Cream Puffs, 338 Mini Éclairs, 338 Mocha Torte, 459 Moelleux, 415 Molasses Cookies, 499 Monte Carlo, 472 Mousse au Cassis (Blackcurrant Mousse), 542 Muffins: Almond Poppy Seed Muffins, 227 Apple Spice Muffins, 228 Blueberry Muffins, 221 Chocolate Chip Muffins, 222 Corn Bread, Muffins, or Sticks, 222	Orange Truffles, 650 Ordinary Puff Pastry, 323 P Pain au Lait, 151 Pain d'Épices, 230 Pain de Campagne (Country-Style Bread), 160 Pain de Gênes, 412 Palmiers, 329 Pan Spread, 396 Pancakes, 247 Panettone, 191 Panna Cotta with Caramel and Fresh Berries, 625 Panna Cotta, 522 Papillons (Butterflies, or Bow Ties), 331 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Paris-Brest Miniatures, 337 Parisian Macarons I, 507 Parisian Macarons II, 508 Passion Fruit Bavarian, 540 Passion Fruit Charlotte, 619 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Ganache, 273 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Passion Fruit Mousse, 542 Pastry Cream (Crème Patissière), 267 Pastry Cream Mousseline, 267 Pâte à Choux, 334 Pâte Brisée, 317 Pâte de Fruits, 602 Pâte Feuilletée Classique, 322 Pâte Feuilletée Inversée, 324 Pâte Sablée, 317 Pâte Sucrée, 318 Patty Shells, 326 Peach Ice Cream, 559 Peach Napoleon, 616 Peach Pie Filling, 296

Peaches in Wine, 586	Praline Cake (Pralinette), 373	Chocolate Fudge Sauce, 275
Peanut Brittle, 687	Praline Chiboust, Cream, 268	Chocolate Sauce I, 275
Peanut Butter Cookies, 498	Praline Cream I, 543	Chocolate Sauce II, 275
Peanut Butter Fudge, 689	Praline Cream II, 543	Clear Caramel Sauce, 276
Pear Almond Tart, 358	Praline Ganache Roll, 478	Coffee Crème Anglaise, 265
Pear Tarte Tatin, 360	Praline Millefeuille, 365	Cold Sabayon, 277
Pears in Wine, 586	Praline Pailletine, 365	Cream Sauce for Piping, 280
Pecan Maple Filling, 201 Pecan Pie Filling, 301	Praline Pastry Cream, 267	Crème Anglaise, 265 Dulce de Leche, 279
Pie Dough, 287	Praline Soufflé, 550 Pralines, 338	Fruit Coulis, 278
Pies and pie fillings:	Progrès, 348	Hard Sauce, 280
Apple Ginger Pie Filling, 298	Prosciutto Bread, 167	Hot Caramel Sauce, 276
Apple Pear Pie Filling, 298	Pulled Sugar and Blown Sugar, 674	Melba Sauce, 276
Apple Pie Filling, 296, 297, 298, 299	Pumpernickel Bread, 152, 157	Raspberry Sauce, 276
Apple Walnut Pie Filling, 298	Pumpkin Chiffon Pie Filling, 309	Sabayon I, 277
Banana Cream Pie Filling, 304	Pumpkin Cream Chiffon Pie Filling, 309	Sabayon II, 277
Blueberry Pie Filling, 297	Pumpkin Muffins, 228	Sauce Suzette, 278
Butterscotch Cream Pie Filling, 304	Pumpkin Pie Filling, 302	Zabaglione, 277
Cherry Pie Filling, 296, 297		Savarin with Berries, 621
Chocolate Chiffon Pie Filling, 309 Chocolate Cream Chiffon Pie Filling, 309	Q	Scones, 224 Sesame Tuiles, 511
Chocolate Cream Pie Filling I, 304	Quick Chocolate Fudge Icing, 428	Seven-Grain Bread, 153
Chocolate Cream Pie Filling II, 304	Quick White Fudge Icing I, 428	Seven-Layer Cake, 460
Coconut Cream Pie Filling, 304	Quick White Fudge Icing II, 429	Sfogliatelle, 374
Coconut Custard Pie Filling, 301		Sheet Cake for Petits Fours and Fancy Pastries,
Custard Pie Filling, 301	R	398
Dutch Apple Pie Filling, 296		Short Dough I, 318
French Silk Pie Filling, 311	Raisin Pie Filling, 297	Short Dough II, 318
Fresh Apple Pie Filling I, 298	Raisin Bread, 149	Sicilian Cannoli, 243
Fresh Apple Pie Filling II, 298	Raisin Pound Cake, 398	Simple Buttercream with Egg Yolks or Whole
Fresh Blueberry Tart Filling, 300	Raisin Rice Pudding, 528	Eggs, 423
Fresh Strawberry Pie Filling, 300	Raisin Spice Bars, 504	Simple Buttercream, 423
Key Lime Pie Filling, 303 Lemon Chiffon Pie Filling, 310	Raisin Spice Muffins, 221, 222 Raspberry Bavarian Cream, 536	Snickerdoodles, 499
Lemon Pie Filling, 304	Raspberry Chiffon Pie Filling, 308	Soda Bread, 231 Soft Caramels, 688
Lime Chiffon Pie Filling, 310	Raspberry Frozen Yogurt, 563	Soft Rolls, 149
Low-Fat Chocolate Pie, 707	Raspberry Jam, 597	Sorbet, 560
Maple Walnut Pie Filling, 301	Raspberry Millefeuille, 626	Speculaas, 501
Old-Fashioned Apple Pie Filling, 299	Raspberry or Blueberry Crème Brûlée. 252	Spice Cake with Caramelized Apples, 620
Orange Chiffon Pie Filling, 310	Raspberry or Cherry Gratin, 593	Spiced Pineapple with Coconut Sorbet, 628
Peach Pie Filling, 296	Raspberry or Strawberry Mousse (frozen), 571	Spiced Pineapple, 597
Peach Sour Cream Pie Filling, 299	Raspberry Passion Fruit Crème Brûlée. 252	Sponge for Seven-Layer Cake, 406
Pecan Pie Filling, 301	Raspberry Sauce, 276	Sponge Roll I, 406
Pineapple Chiffon Pie Filling, 308	Raspberry Swirl Ice Cream, 559	Sponge Roll II (Swiss Roll), 407
Pineapple Pie Filling, 296	Raspberry, Strawberry, Melon, or Kiwi Sorbet, 560	Spritz Cookies, 503
Pumpkin Chiffon Pie Filling, 309 Pumpkin Cream Chiffon Pie Filling, 309	Red Velvet Cake, 401 Reduced-Sugar Apple Spice Cake, 709	Spun Sugar, 674 Squash Pie Filling, 302
Pumpkin Cream Crimon Fie Fitting, 309 Pumpkin Pie Filling, 302	Reversed Puff Pastry (Pâte Feuilletée Inversée),	Steamed Blueberry Pudding, 532
Raisin Pie Filling, 297	324	Steamed Brown Bread, 225
Raspberry Chiffon Pie Filling, 308	Rhubarb Pie Filling, 298	Steamed Chocolate Almond Pudding with Praline
Rhubarb Pie Filling, 298	Rhubarb Sorbet, 561	Ice Cream, 622
Squash Pie Filling, 302	Ribbon Sponge, 410	Steamed Chocolate Almond Pudding, 532
Strawberry Chiffon Pie Filling, 308	Rice Condé, 528	Steamed Raisin Spice Pudding, 532
Strawberry Cream Chiffon Pie Filling, 308	Rice Impératrice, 538	Stollen, 188
Strawberry Rhubarb Pie Filling, 305	Rice Pudding, 528	Strawberries Romanoff, 592
Sweet Potato Pie Filling, 302	Rich Brownies, 513	Strawberry Bavarian Cream, 536
Vanilla Cream Pie Filling, 304	Rich Shortbread, 497	Strawberry Cake, 402
Pineapple Chiffon Pie Filling, 308 Pineapple Kumquat Compote, 600	Rich Sweet Dough, 188	Strawberry Cake, 463 Strawberry Chiffon Pie Filling, 308
Pineapple Pie Filling, 296	Rich Vanilla Spice Doughnuts, 238 Ricotta Cannoli Filling, 243	Strawberry Crimon Pie Filling, 308 Strawberry Cream Chiffon Pie Filling, 308
Pineapple Sorbet, 560	Ring Doughnuts, 236	Strawberry Cream Roll, 478
Pinwheel Cookies, 494	Rocher with Almonds, 650	Strawberry Ice Cream, 558
Pinwheels, 325	Royal Icing, 430	Strawberry Marmalade, 598
Pistachio Filling for Macarons, 507	Rum Syrup, 259	Strawberry Rhubarb Pie Filling, 305
Pistachio Gelato, 563	Russian Cake with Honey Ice Cream, 619	Streusel or Crumb Topping, 198
Pistachio Macarons, 507	Russian Cake, 470	Strudel Dough, 340
Pistachio Macaroon Sponge, 349	Rustic Sourdough Bread, 157	Succès, 348
Pita, 170	Rye Starter I, 154	Sugar Cookies, 495
Pizza, 143	Rye Starter II, 154	Sweet Potato Pie Filling, 302
Plain Muffins, 221 Plum Cake, 227	C	Sweet Roll Dough, 187 Swiss Buttercream, 424
Plum Compote, 599	5	Swiss Leckerli, 509
Plum, Apricot, Cherry, or Peach Tart, 357	Sabayon I, 277	Swiss Meringue, 263
Poached Apples, Pears, or Pineapple, 586	Sabayon II, 277	Swiss Roll, 407
Poached Apricots, Plums, or Nectarines, 586	Sacher Glaze, 431	Syrup for Bombes, 567
Poached Cherries, 586	Sacher Mix I, 400	
Poached Dried Fruit, 586	Sacher Mix II, 400	T
Poached Fruit (Fruit Compote), 586	Sachertorte, 461	
Poached Peaches, 586	Sacristains, 333	Tapioca Pudding, 528
Poached Pear with Baklava and Mascarpone	Sandwich-Type Cookies, 502	Tarte Tatin, 360
Cream, 631	Sauce Suzette, 278 Sauces:	Tarts and tartlets:
Popovers, 229 Poppy Seed Filling, 202	Basil Honeydew Gelée, 279	Apple Custard Tart, 357 Apple Tart, 357
Pound Cake, 398, 403, 412	Blueberry Sauce, 278	Caramelized Apple Tart with Vanilla, 361
Poured Sugar, 674	Butterscotch Sauce, 276	Chocolate Banana Tart, 359
Praline Bavarian Cream, 536	Caramel Cream, 276	Chocolate Tart, 359
Praline Bombe Mixture, 568	Caramel Sauce, 276	Frangipane Tart, 358
Praline Buttercream, 425	Chocolate Crème Anglaise, 265	Fresh Fruit Tart, 356

762 RECIPE INDEX

Tarts and tartlets (continued): Fruit Tart with Pastry Cream, 358 Fruit Tartlets, 358 Fruit Tarts, 329 Lemon Tart, 357 Linzertorte, 362 Orange Brulée Tart, 361 Peach Tarte Tatin, 360 Pear Almond Tart, 358 Pear Tarte Tatin, 360 Plum, Apricot, Cherry, or Peach Tart, 357 Tarte Tatin, 360 Walnut Tart, 362 Three-Chocolate Bavarois, 539 Tiramisù, 474 Toffee, 686 Trio of Fruit Sorbets, 623 Tropical Fruit Compote, 586 Tulipes, 510 Turnovers, 326 Twists, 236

U

Upside-Down Cake, 396



Vacherin, 351
Vanilla Bavarian Cream, 536
Vanilla Bean Ice Cream, 558
Vanilla Bombe Mixture, 568
Vanilla Cream Pie Filling, 304
Vanilla Cream, 426
Vanilla Crème Diplomat, 270
Vanilla Fudge, 689
Vanilla Ice Cream, 558
Vanilla Pots de Crème, 524
Vanilla Soufflé, 550
Vanilla Syrup, 258
Vienna Bread, 142
Viennoise, 242

W

Waffles, 247
Walnut Cake, 396
Walnut Tart, 362
White Cake (Liquid Shortening), 404
White Cake, 402
White Chocolate Bavarian Cream, 536
White Chocolate Mousse, 546

White Chocolate Parfait with Flambéed Cherries, 572
White Pan Bread (Sponge), 148
White Pan Bread, 148
White Sourdough (Mixed Fermentation), 158
White Wine or Champagne Sorbet, 561
Whole Wheat Bread, 148
Whole Wheat French Bread, 144
Whole Wheat Italian Bread, 143
Whole Wheat Muffins, 221
Whole Wheat, Rye, and Nut Sourdough, 162



Yeast-Raised Doughnuts, 236 Yellow Butter Cake, 396 Yellow Cake (Liquid Shortening), 404 Yellow Cake, 402 Yellow Chiffon Cake, 405 Yogurt Sour, 155

Z

Zabaglione, 277 Zucchini Carrot Nut Muffins, 223

Subject Index

A	low-fat, 706	C
Ab	mixing methods, 216–219	C-l 200 /00
Absorption, 59–60	muffins, 216, 217, 219, 221-223, 227-229 plum cake, 227	Cake, 398–480 abricotine, 464
Acetate, 52, 453, 639ff Agar-agar, 84	popovers, 229	Alhambra, 467
Air:	scones, 224–225	almond gâteau, 465
as leavener, 82	soda bread, 231	almond sponge, 406, 414
in cake batters, 379	steamed brown bread, 225	almond, for petit fours, 399
Alcohol, 92	Bread and rolls, yeast. See also Dough, yeast	altitude adjustments, 395
Allergen, 32, 696–698	artisan, 128–136	angel food method, 386
Almond paste, 86, 657 Altitude, in cake baking, 395	baba, 190 babka, 188	angel food, 386, 408, 625 applesauce, 397
Ammonia, baking, 82	bagels, 164	assembling and decorating, 434–445, 450–456
Amylase, 59	baguette, 146	baking, 392,393
Angel food. See Cake	baking, 117–119, 136	banana, 397
AP weight, 22–23, 577	braided, 179–182	bananier, 475
Ash, 59, 129	brioche, 192, 204	baumkuchen, 413
Autolyse, 10, 135	challah, 150, 627	Bavarian cream, 465
D	chestnut, 167 ciabatta, 147	black forest, 458 Brazilia, 469
В	cooling, 120	butter, chocolate, 397
Baba, 190	crisp crusted, 141–147	butter, yellow, 396
Babka, 188	croissants, 194, 196, 203	carrot, 397
Bacteria, 30–31	crumpets, 168	cherry, 402
in sourdough, 132	Cuban, 146	chestnut, 417
Bagels, 164 Baking ammonia, 82	Danish pastry, 194–195, 197, 204–213	chiffon method, 387
Baking powder, 81–82	egg, 149 English muffins, 163	chiffon, 405 chocolate, 397, 400, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409,
Baking soda, 81	faults, 124	414, 415, 463, 464
and cocoa, 87	fig hazelnut, 159	creaming method, 380, 381
Baklava, 344	focaccia, 165, 166	cupcakes, 435
Banneton, 47, 174	French, 144-146	decorating techniques, 440–446
Barm, 133	gluten-free, 710	decorating, tools for, 438–440
Baumé, 256, 557 Bavarian, 533–540. <i>See also</i> Mousse	hard rolls, 142 Italian, 143	devil's food, 403 dobos, 407, 460
charlotte royale, 536	kugelhopf, 189	faults, 394
charlotte russe, 536	makeup and panning, 116–117, 170–182,	Feuille d'automne, 466
chocolate, 536, 539	203–213	flour-batter method, 384
coffee, 536	milk, 150	formula balance, 389–390
cream cheese, 538	olive, 168	French pastry, 438, 478–479
diplomat, 536 fruit, 537	pain de campagne, 160 panettone, 191	fruit torte, 459 fruit, 398–399
ligueur, 536	pita, 170	genoise, 384–385
orange, 536	pretzel, 169	genoise, 406, 468
passion fruit, 540	proofing, 117	gluten-free, 709
praline, 536	prosciutto, 167	ice cream, 437–438
procedure for making, 534	pumpernickel, 152, 157	jelly roll, 407
raspberry, 536 rice impératrice, 538	rye, 151, 152, 156, 157, 160 savarin, 190, 621	joconde, 409 Julianna, 473
strawberry, 536	scoring, 118	kirsch torte, 462
vanilla, 536	soft crusted, 148–153	lady finger sponge, 411
Beignet, 239, 241	soft rolls, 149	madeleines, 416
Beta 6 crystals, 636	sourdough, 153–162	marjolaine sponge, 411
Biga, 131, 154	stollen, 188	mixing, 378–388
Biscotti, 516–517 Biscuits, 217, 218, 220	storing, 120 sweet, 106, 108, 186–197	mocha, 459 Monte Carlo, 472
Blancmange, 521	sweet, 106, 106, 186–197 sweet, fillings and toppings for, 197–203	napoleon, 460
Bloom:	whole wheat, 144, 148, 150	one-stage method, 383
chocolate, 635	Break system, 57	opera, 471
gelatin, 83	Brioche, 192, 204	orange cream, 462
Bolting, 5, 57	Brix, 256, 557	pan preparation for, 390–391
Boulanger, A., 7	Buckwheat, 64	petits fours, 479–480
Bran, 56 Bread, quick, 215–231	Butter, 71 in cake batter, 379–382	pound, 398, 403, 412 prepared mixes, 389
banana, 226	in icing, 422	reduced-sugar, 709
biscuits, 217, 218, 220	in laminated doughs, 192	red velvet, 401
corn bread, 222	in pie dough, 284	ribbon sponge, 410
date nut, 226	in puff pastry, 319	roll, 406, 407, 437, 476–478
gingerbread, 230	Buttercream, 422–426	Russian, 470, 619
gluten development in, 216	Buttermilk, 75	sacher, 400–401, 461

Cake (continued):	brown sugar rolled, 495	dividing, 115, 171
scaling, 391–392	brownies, 512-514, 622	doughnut, 234, 236
sheet, 435, 437	brownies, gluten-free, 712	fermentation, 112–113
spice, 397, 620	chewiness of, 484	folding, 113–114
sponge methods, 384–385,	chocolate chip, 493	laminated, 106, 192–197
sponge, 384, 407–408, 409–412, 414	chocolate chocolate chunk, 496	lean, 106
strawberry, 402	chocolate cinnamon, 500	makeup and panning, 116–117
strawberry, 463	chocolate rolled, 495	mixing, 107–112
Swiss roll, 476–478	cinnamon, 500	preshaping, 115–116
texture of, 379–380	crispness of, 484	proofing, 116, 117, 187
tiramisù, 474	diamonds, 501	rich, 106
two-stage method, 380, 382	double chocolate macadamia chunk, 496	rounding, 115
upside-down, 396	faults, 493	scoring, 118
white, 401, 404	florentines, 515	scrap, 131
yellow, 396, 402, 404, 405	gingerbread, 502	sponge, 121
Calorie, 692, 694	gingersnaps, 503	straight, 120–121
Calvel, Raymond, 10	gluten-free, 711	strength, 111–112
Candies, 646–652, 684–689	icebox, 494–495	sweet, 106, 108, 186-197
Cannoli, 239, 243	jam tarts, 498	washes for, 118, 187
Caramel, 257, 274, 276, 277, 672-674, 688	langues de chat, 504	Dough conditioners, 60
Caramelization, 102, 256	lemon wafers, 505	Doughnuts, 234–238
Careers, baking, 10–12	macaroons, 505–509, 620	French, 240, 626
Carême, Marie-Antoine, 6, 7–8	makeup methods, 487–490	Dulce de leche, 279
Challah, 150, 627	mixing methods, 485–487	_
Charlotte ring, 439	molasses, 499	E
lining, 453–455	no-sugar-added, 708	
Charlotte, 533	nut, 500	Eau-de-vie, 584
cassis, 541, 629	oatmeal raisin, 493	Éclair paste, 333–339
chocolate indulgence, 548	panning, baking and cooling, 490–491	Éclairs, 335, 338
l'exotique, 544	peanut butter, 198	Eggs, 76–79. See also Meringue
passion fruit, 541, 619	petits fours secs, 491	as allergen, 698, 704
		in cakes, 379,384–388, 389–390
pear, 596	raisin spice bars, 504	
royale, 536	shortbread, 497, 498	composition of, 76
russe, 536	snickerdoodles, 499	functions of, 78–79
Cheese, 74	softness of, 484	grades, 76–77
in Bavarian, 538	speculaas, 501	in meringue, 262
in cake filling, 474	spread of, 484–485	in pie filling, 300,306
in cannoli filling, 243	spritz, 503	market forms, 78
in cheesecake, 529-530	sugar, 495	in sauce, 264
in fillings, 199, 201	Swiss leckerli, 509	size, 77
in strudel, 343	tea, 502	safety, 746
Cheesecake, 529–530, 538	toll house, 494	in soufflés, 549
Chiboust, 268–270	tuiles, 510-511	Elasticity, 111
Chocolate, 86-90, 633-652	types, 487–490	Emulsion, 69-70, 378-379
baking soda and, 87	Corn, flour and meal, 63	Emulsion (flavoring), 92
bows, 642	Corn bread, 222	Endosperm, 57
chiboust, 268	Corn starch, 65	English muffins, 163
cigarettes, 643	in pie filling, 292	Enzymes, in flour, 60
conching, 634	Cost calculations, 28–29	EP weight, 22–23
confections, 646–652	Coulis, 274, 278	Equipment, 19, 41–53
couverture, 634–635	Cream puffs, 335, 338	and formula conversion, 27
creams, 271–273	Cream, 73, 75	marzipan, 657
crème anglaise, 265	whipped, 260–261	pastillage, 660
cutouts, 639-641	whipped, in plating, 610	sugar, 671
fans, 643–644	Creaming of fats:	Escoffier, August, 7
ganache, 271–273	in cake batters, 380,381	Extensibility, 111
as garnish, 610	in cookies, 485–486	Extract, 92
history, 634	in quick breads, 218–219	Extraction, 58, 129
icing, 421, 422, 427, 428, 431, 432, 434	Crème anglaise, 264-265	
meringue, 263	Crème brûlée, 525, 595, 616	F
modeling, 645	Crème caramel, 524, 713	Г
		Fat, 68-72, 100
molding, 638–639	Crème chantilly, 260–261	·
mousse, 271,273	Crème pâtissière, 266–267	in cake batter, 379, 389–390
pastry cream, 267	Crémeux, 521, 522, 615	in diet, 694–695
petals, 644–645	Crêpes and crêpe desserts, 248–253	emulsions of 69–70
piping, 645	Critical control points, 36–37	in flour, 59
production of, 634	Croissants, 194, 196, 203	frying, 235
sauce, 274–275	Cross-contamination, 33, 34	and gluten development, 98
spraying, 645	Crumpets, 168	in pie dough, 284
starch content of, 90	Cupcakes, 435	storage of, 72
strips, 641–642, 643–644	Custard, 300–301, 520–529	Fattigman, 242
tart, 359	baked, 523–529	Fermentation:
tempering, 88, 635–637	crème brûlée, 525, 595, 616	of artisan bread, 135
truffles, 646-651	crème caramel, 524, 713	bacterial, 132
types, 634–635	lactose-free, 713	bulk, 112–113
whipped cream, 261	pots de crème, 524	controlling, 121–123
Cholesterol, 695		mixed, 131
Choux pastry, see Pastry	D	Filo, 339, 342-344
Cocoa, 87, 88, 89–90, 634	_	Financiers, 372, 629
Coffee cake, 212–213, 221	Dacqoise, 347	Flooding, 610–611
Conversion:	Dairy products, artificial, 74	Florentines, 515
	Danish pastry, 194–195, 197, 204–213	Flour:
formula yields, 24–27		
metric, 20–21	Décor, 609	absorption, 59–60
Cookies, 483–516	Diastase, 59	additives, 60
almond crescents, 498	Dietary concerns, 692–698	aging and bleaching, 60
almond slices, 497	Divider, dough, 44–45	all-purpose, 62
biscotti, 516-517	Dough, yeast:	in artisan bread, 128–129
brown sugar nut, 493	baking, 117–119, 187	and gluten development, 98

bran, 62	pies, 293–300	J
bread, 61 cake, 61	poached, 585, 586, 631 preserves, 585, 597, 598,	1.1.1.
clear, 58	salad, 584–585, 586, 587	Jalebis, 244 Japonaise, 345, 346
composition of, 58-59	soup, 588, 618	Japonaise, 343, 340
durum, 62	strawberries Romanoff, 592	K
for dusting, 170	tart, 328–329, 356–358, 360, 361	K
enzymes in, 60	zest, candied, 600	Kernel paste, 86
European, 61 extraction, 58	Fryer, doughnut, 47 Fudge, 689	Kettle, steam-jacketed, 47
grades, 57–58	Fusion cuisine, 9	Kugelhopf, 189
high-gluten, 61		
milling, 57-58	G	L
pastry, 61		
patent, 58, 61	Ganache, 271–273, 549	Lady fingers, 411
in pie dough, 284 rice. 64	Garnish, 609	Laminated dough, 106, 192–197, 319–325 Lard, 72
rye, 63	Gâteau, 450	in pie dough, 284
self-rising, 62	Gâteau St-Honoré, 363, 364	Leavening, 79–82, 99, 100. See also Baking am-
straight, 58	Gaufre, 246, 248 Gelatin, 82–84	monia, Baking powder; Baking soda
strength, 56	in Bavarians, 533–534	Levain, 131, 133
whole wheat, 62 Flow of food, 36	in Chiboust, 266, 268	Levain-levure, 131
Focaccia, 165, 166	guidelines for using, 84, 306	Linzertorte, 362 Lipids, 69
Folding (of yeast doughs), 113–114	in icing, 427	Liqueurs and alcohols, fruit, 584
Fondant, 420-421, 433-434, 455	in pudding, 521	Elqueurs and attentions, mart, 504
dehydrated, 67	in whipped cream, 260 Gelatinization, 101	M
Formula, baker's, 16–19, 24–29	Gelée, 274, 279	IVI
instructional, 17–18	Genoise, 384–385, 406	Macaroon paste, 86
standardized, 17 yields, conversion, 24–27	Germ, grain, 57	Macaroons, 505-509, 620
Frangipane, 199–200	Gingerbread, 230	Maillard reaction, 102
tart, 358	Glaze, 198, 431–433, 437, 452	Maize, waxy, 65
French pastry, 363, 438, 478-479	doughnut, 238	Malouin, Paul-Jacques, 7 Malt, 68
Friction, machine, 122, 744–745	Gloves, use of, 33, 34 Glucose, 67–68	Margarine, 71–72
Fritter, 239–245, 624	Gluten, 4, 59	Marzipan, 86, 433, 455–456, 656–660
Frosting. See Icing Frozen desserts, 553-573	as allergen, 697, 702–703	Maza, 5
baked Alaska, 556	in cakes, 379–380	Measurement, 19–23
banana split, 555	in cookies, 484, 485	Meringue, 262–264
bombe, 566-569	development of, 97–100	almond, 346 baked, 345–351
cassata, 565	in pie doughs, 284–285 in quick breads, 216	chantilly, 349
coupe, 555–556	substitutions, 702–703	chocolate heads, 349
gelato, 554, 563 granité, 554	Gluten window, 111	chocolate, 263
ice cream, 554–565	Gum:	common, 262, 263
lactose-free, 714	in flour, 59	dacquoise, 347
overrun, 554-555	vegetable, 84	French, 262, 263
production of, 557	Gum paste, 661, 740 Gum tragacanth, 84	glacée, 350 in icing, 424m 427
quality factors, 554–555	dum tragacantii, 04	Italian, 262, 264
storage and service, 555 types, 554	u .	japonaise, 345, 346
meringue glacée, 350	Н	pie topping, 292
mousse, 570–571	HACCP, 35-38	progrès, 348
parfait, 555, 566, 572, 573, 620	Hazard, food, 30, 36	succès, 348 Swiss, 262, 263
sherbet and sorbet, 554, 560–561, 564–565	Honey, 68	vacherin, 351
production of, 557	Hydration, 97	Method of preparation (MOP), 16
types, 554 soufflé, 570	Hydrogenation, 69	Metric system, 20–21, 741
still-frozen, 566–573	Hydrometer, 256, 557	Milk, 72-76
sundae, 555	Hygiene, 32–35	Millefeuille, 363, 365
yogurt, 554, 563	A Committee of the Comm	Mixers, 43–44 Mixing, and gluten development, 99
Fruit cake, 398–399	I control of the cont	Modified straight dough method, 108
Fruit, 85 evaluating and preparing, 578–584	Ice cream, 554–565. <i>See also</i> Frozen desserts	Molasses, 67
as garnish, 609	as garnish, 609	MOP (Method of preparation), 16
handling, 576–584	lcing, 420–434	Molder, dough, 45
liqueurs and alcohols, 584	application of on cakes, 434-437, 451-452	Mousse, chocolate, 271, 273
in pie filling, 293–300	boiled, 427	banana, 543 blackcurrant, 542
Fruit desserts, 584–603. See also Bavarians; Pie	buttercream, 422–426	cassis, 542
fillings; Tarts and Tartlets apple dumplings, 327	cream cheese, 423 flat, 429	chocolate, 545-546, 548
apple dumplings, 327 apple strudel, 343	foam-type, 427	coconut, 545
apple-filled brioche, 617	fondant, 420–421, 433–434, 455	l'exotique, 544
apples, baked, 594	fudge-type, 427–429	nougatine cream, 542 passion fruit, 542
applesauce, 601	functions of, 420	praline cream, 543
betty, 585, 591	glaze (glaçage), 431–433	Muffins, 216, 217, 219, 221–223, 227–229
caramelized, 589, 598 caramelized, 620	marshmallow, 427 rolled coatings, 433–434, 455–456	English, 163
charlotte, 591, 596	royal, 429–430	low-fat, 705
cobbler, 585, 590	selection of, 435	
compote, 585, 586, 599, 600	types, 420	N
Crêpe gâteau with plum compote, 253	Improved mix, 110–111	Name 224 222 442 444
crisp, 585, 590, 601	Ingredients, functions of, 389–390, 699	Napoleon, 321, 328, 460, 616
fritter, 239, 624 gratin, 592–593	Intensive mix, 111 Intolerance, food, 696	Nougatine, 664–666 Nutrients, 692–696
napoleon, 616	Invert sugar, 66, 257, 670	Nuts, 86
pâte de fruits, 602	Isomalt, 676, 684, 702	and allergies, 697

0	Pâte de fruits, 602	buttercream, 425
Oats, 64	Pâte fermentée, 131 Pâte feuilletée, 319–333	cake, 373 chiboust, 268
Oil, 72	Pâte sablée, 316, 317	cream, 543
One-stage method;	Pâte sucrée, 316,318	ice cream,
for cakes, 383 for cookies, 485	Pathogen, 30 Patty shells, 326	millefeuille, 365 pailletine, 365
Opson, 5	Pectin, 84–85	paste, 86
Othello, 479	Pentosan, 59	pastry cream, 267
Ovens, 46–47	Percentages, baker's, 23–24	Russian cake, 470
Overrun 554–555 Oxidation, 97	Petits fours, 329–333, 337–339, 417, 479–480, 491	soufflé, 550 Pre-ferment, 128, 129–134, 153. <i>See also</i> Sou
Oxidation, 77	Phyllo, 339, 342-344	dough
P	Pie, 283-312. <i>See also</i> Pie dough; Pie fillings;	Pretzel, 169
Dain de compagne 160	Tarts and tartlets	Profiteroles, 335 Proofer, 45
Pain de campagne, 160 Pain d'épices, 230	assembly and baking, 288–292 baked, 288, 291	Protein:
Pancakes, 246–253	faults, 312	coagulation, 97–98, 101
Panettone, 191	history, 284	in eggs, 76
Panna cotta, 521, 522, 625 Pans, containers, and molds, 47–49	lattice crust, 290 low-fat chocolate, 707	in milk, 72 in wheat flour, 59
Paper decorating cone, 440–442	sweetie, 282	Pudding, 520–532. See also Bavarian
Parfait. See Frozen desserts	unbaked, 288, 292	baked, 523-528
Paris-Brest, 336, 337	Pie dough, 284–288. <i>See also</i> Pastry 3-2-1, 286	blancmange, 521 bread, 526, 527, 612–614
Parmentier, Antoine-Augustin, 7 Pasteurization:	crumb crust, 286, 288	Christmas, 531
of eggs, 78, 746	enriched, 287	cornstarch, 520–521
of milk, 72–73	flaky, 285, 287	cream, 520–521
Pastillage, 660–663 Pastry, 315–351. <i>See also</i> Cookies; Meringue;	ingredients, 284–285 mealy, 285, 287	crème brûlée, 525, 616 crème caramel, 524, 713
Pie; Pie dough; Tarts and tartlets	mixing, 285–286	crémeux, 521, 522, 615
1-2-3 dough, 316	rolling, 289	custard, 524
allumettes, 331	Pie fillings. See also Tarts and tartlets	low-fat, 707
almond short dough, 319 apple dumplings, 327	apple ginger, 298 apple pear 298	panna cotta, 521, 522, 625 pots de crème, 524
baklava, 344	apple walnut, 298	rice, 528
capucine chocolate, 367	apple, 296, 297, 298,299	steamed, 530-532, 622
chaussons, 329 chocolatines, 370	blueberry, 297 butterscotch, 304	tapioca, 528 Puff pastry. <i>See</i> Pastry
choux florentines, 339	cherry, 296, 297	Pumpernickel, 63, 152, 157
choux lattice, 336	chiffon, 306-310	Punching, 113
conversations, 332	chocolate chiffon, 309	
cream horns, 327 cream puffs, 335, 338	chocolate cream, 304 coconut cream, 304	Q
creole délices, 372	coconut custard, 301	Quenelle, 609
dacquoise, 347	cooked fruit method, 294	
éclair paste, 333–339 éclairs, 335, 338	cooked juice method, 294 cream, 303–305	R
filo, 339, 342–344	custard, 300–303	Refractometer, 256
financiers, 372	Dutch apple, 296	Retarder, 45
French, 363 gâteau St-Honoré, 363, 364	French silk, 311 fruit, 293–300	Rice: condé, 528
japonaise, 345, 346	key lime, 303	pudding, 528
linzer dough, 319	lemon chiffon, 310	Rice flour, 64
millefeuille, 363, 365 napoleons, 328	lemon, 304 lime chiffon, 310	Rolled coatings, 433–434, 455–456 Roller milling, 8, 57
nougatine parisienne, 371	maple walnut, 301	Rolls: See Bread and rolls, yeastRounding, 115
palmiers, 330	old-fashioned method, 295	Rye flour, 63
papillons, 331	orange chiffon, 310	6
paris-brest, 336, 337 passionata, 368	peach sour cream, 299 peach, 296	5
pâte à choux, 333–339	pecan, 301	Sabayon, 275, 277
pâte brisée, 316, 317	pineapple chiffon, 308	Sablage, 316, 486
pâte feuilletée, 319–333 pâte sablée, 316, 317	pineapple, 296 pumpkin chiffon, 309	Salt, 90 effect of in baking, 90
pâte sucrée, 316,318	pumpkin, 302	and gluten development, 99
patty shells, 326	raisin, 297	and oxidation, 97
petits fours, 329–333, 337–339	raspberry chiffon, 308 rhubarb, 298, 305	in pie dough, 285 Sanding method, for cookies, 486
phyllo, 339, 342–344 pinwheels, 325	squash, 302	Sanitation, 30–38, 42, 78, 266, 557, 746
pithiviers, 363, 366	starch for, 292-293	Sauce, dessert, 264-265, 274-280:
praline cake, 373	strawberry chiffon, 308	butterscotch, 276
pralines, 338 profiteroles, 335	strawberry rhubarb, 305 strawberry, 300	caramel, 274, 276 chocolate, 274, 275
progrès, 348	sweet potato, 302	coulis, 274
puff, 319-333	Piping jelly, 445	crème anglaise, 264–265
sacristains, 333 sfogliatelle, 363, 374–375	Pita, 170 Pithiviers, 363, 366	custard, 264–265, 274 dulce de leche, 279
short dough, 316–319	Pizza, 143	fruit, 274, 278
strudel, 339–343	Plating, dessert, 605–631	gelée, 274, 279
succès, 348, 370	Poilâne, Lionel, 10	hard, 280
tart, fruit, 328–329 turnovers, 326	Point, Fernand, 8 Poolish, 130	lemon, 274 melba, 276
vacherin. 351	Popovers, 229	in plating, 610–611
Pastry bag, 439, 442-443	Pots de crème, 524	raspberry, 276
Pastry cream, 266–267, 303, 422 Pâte à choux, 333–339	Praline: Bavarian, 536	sabayon, 275, 277 suzette, 278
Pâte brisée, 316, 317	bombe, 568	zabaglione, 275, 277

Savarin, 190, 621	brown, 67	Tuiles, 510-511, 610
Scale:	cage, 672-673, 674	Two-stage method, for cakes, 382
balance, 22	caramel decorations, 672-673	Turnovers, 326
digital, 21	cast, 675-676	Turntable, 51
Scaling, 107, 115	confectioners', 66-67	, -
Scone flour, 22	fondant, 67	W
Scones, 224–225	and gluten development, 98	V
Sesame balls, 245	granulated, 66	
Sfogliatelle, 363, 374–375	in diet, 695	Vacherin, 351
Sheeter, dough, 45	invert, 66, 257, 670	Vanilla, 91, 265
Sherbet. See also Frozen desserts	poured, 675-676	Vegetarian, 695–696
Short dough, 316, 318	pulled, 677–682	Viennoise, 242
Short mix, 110	spun, 671–672	Viennoiserie, 192
Shortening, 70–71, 98. See also Fat	substitutes, 67	Vital wheat gluten, 60
Soaker, 152	in syrups, 256–259	
Soda bread, 231	Swiss roll, 276–278	W
Sorbet. See also Frozen desserts	Syrup, 67–68, 256–259	**
Soufflé:	boiling, 256, 670	Waffles, 246-248
frozen, 566, 570	corn, 67–68	Washes, 118, 187
hot, 549–550	dessert, 257–258	Wasnes, 110, 107 Water:
Sourdough, 129, 131–134, 153–162	malt, 68	
Soy, 64	simple, 257–258	and gluten development, 98
Spelt, 63–64	3111ptc, 237 230	in pie dough, 285–286
Spices, 90–91	Т	in yeast dough, 122
Sponge method:	I .	Waters, Alice, 8–9
for cake, 385	Tarts and tartlets, 354-362	Waxy maize, 65
for cookies, 487	apple custard, 357	Wheat, 56–62
for yeast dough, 109	apple custatu, 557 apple, 357, 361	cracked, 62
	blueberry, 300	milling of, 57–59
Staling, 102–103 Starch:	caramelized apple with vanilla, 361	varieties, 56
gelatinization of, 101	chocolate banana, 359	
	chocolate, 359	X
modified, 65		
in pie filling, 292–293	frangipane, 358	Xanthan gum, 84
retrogradation, 102	fruit, 328–329, 356	Administration 5 daily 0 4
types, 65	fruit, with pastry cream, 358	**
in wheat flour, 59	lemon, 357	Υ
Steam:	linzertorte, 362	
as leavener, 82	orange brûlée, 361	Yeast, 79-81, 100
in bread ovens, 119	pear almond, 358	in ancient baking, 4, 5
Stollen, 188	plum, apricot, cherry, or peach, 357	in pre-ferments, 130
Straight dough method, 108, 120–121	tarte tatin and variations, 360	for sweet doughs, 186
Straight dough method, modified, 108	walnut, 362	wild, 132
Streusel, 198	Tempering, of chocolate, 88, 635–637	Yield, 577
on pies, 288	Tenacity, 111	Yogurt, 73
Strudel, 339–343	Thermometer, 53, 671	
Succès, 348	Toffee, 686	Z
Sucralose, 701–702	Tools, See Equipment	4
Sugar, 65–68, 669–689	Torte, 450	7.1
hlown 677-678 682-683	Trans fats, 695	7ahaglione, 275, 277

CookieMixing Methods

PROCEDURE: One-Stage Method

- **1.** Scale ingredients accurately. Have all ingredients at room temperature.
- 2. Place all ingredients in the mixer. With the paddle attachment, mix these ingredients at low speed until uniformly blended. Scrape down the sides of the bowl as necessary.

PROCEDURE: Sponge Method

- 1. Scale all ingredients accurately. Have all ingredients at room temperature, or warm the eggs slightly for greater volume, as for sponge cakes.
- 2. Following the procedure given in the formula used, whip the eggs (whole, yolks, or whites) and the sugar to the proper stage (a): soft peaks for whites, thick and light for whole eggs or yolks.



3. Fold in the remaining ingredients as specified in the recipe (b). Be careful not to overmix or to deflate the eggs.



PROCEDURE: Creaming Method

- **1.** Scale ingredients accurately. Have all ingredients at room temperature.
- 2. Place the fat, sugar, salt, and spices in the mixing bowl. With the paddle attachment, cream these ingredients at low speed. Partway through mixing, stop the machine and scrape down the bowl to ensure even mixing.
- **3.** For light cookies, cream until the mix is light and fluffy, in order to incorporate more air for leavening. For denser cookies, blend to a smooth paste, but do not cream until light.
- **4.** Add the eggs and liquid, if any, and blend in at low speed.
- **5.** Sift in the flour and leavening. Mix until just combined. Do not overmix, or gluten will develop.

Yeast Dough Mixing Methods

PROCEDURE: Straight Dough Mixing Method for Yeast Products

1a. In the bowl that is to be used for mixing the dough, soften fresh yeast or active dry yeast in a little of the water (a).

Fresh yeast: Mix with about 2 times its weight in water, or more.



Active dry yeast: Mix with about 4 times its weight in water.

• Ideal water temperature: 105°F (40°C).



- **1b.** If using instant dry yeast, mix it directly with the flour.
- 2. Add the flour to the mixing bowl.
- **3.** Add the remaining ingredients to the top of the flour in the mixing bowl.
- **4.** Mix to a smooth, developed dough (b).



PROCEDURE: Modified Straight Dough Method

- 1. If using fresh or active dry yeast, soften the yeast in part of the liquid, using a separate container. If using instant dry yeast, mix it with the flour.
- **2.** Combine the fat, sugar, salt, milk solids, and flavorings and mix until well combined, but do not whip until light.
- **3.** Add the eggs gradually, as fast as they are absorbed.
- 4. Add the liquid and mix briefly.
- **5.** Add the flour and yeast. Mix to a smooth dough.

PROCEDURE: Sponge Method

- 1. Combine part or all of the liquid, all of the yeast, and part of the flour (and, sometimes, part of the sugar). Mix into a thick batter or soft dough (a). Let ferment until double in bulk (b).
- **2.** Fold (punch down) and add the rest of the flour and the remaining ingredients. Mix to a uniform, smooth dough.





Quick BreadMixing Methods

PROCEDURE: Muffin Method

- 1. Sift together the dry ingredients (a).
- 2. Combine all liquid ingredients, including melted fat or oil.
- **3.** Add the liquids to the dry ingredients and mix just until all the flour is moistened. The batter will look lumpy. Be careful not to overmix (b).
- 4. Pan and bake immediately (c). The dry and liquid mixtures may be prepared in advance, but once the mixtures are combined, the batter should be baked without delay, or loss of volume may result.







PROCEDURE: Biscuit Method

- 1. Scale all ingredients accurately.
- 2. Sift the dry ingredients together into a mixing bowl.
- **3.** Cut in the shortening, using the paddle attachment or the pastry knife attachment; if you prefer, cut in the fat by hand, using a pastry blender or your fingers. Continue until the mixture resembles a coarse cornmeal (see variations).
- 4. Combine the liquid ingredients.
- Add the liquid to the dry ingredients. Mix just until the ingredients are combined and a soft dough is formed. Do not overmix.
- **6.** Bring the dough to the bench and knead it lightly by pressing it out and folding it in half. Rotate the dough 90 degrees between folds.

- 7. Repeat this procedure 6 to 10 times, or for about 30 seconds. The dough should be soft and slightly elastic but not sticky. Overkneading toughens the biscuits.
 - The dough is now ready for makeup.

VARIATIONS

Changes in the basic procedure produce different characteristics in the finished product:

- **1.** Using slightly more shortening, and cutting it in less—only until the pieces are the size of peas—produces a flakier biscuit.
- 2. Omitting the kneading step produces very tender, crusty biscuits, but with less volume.

Quick BreadMixing Methods

PROCEDURE: Creaming Method for Biscuits

- **1.** Combine the fat, sugar, salt, and milk powder (if used) in the bowl of a mixer fitted with the paddle attachment.
- 2. Blend to a smooth paste. Do not continue to cream, as this would make the biscuits too cakelike in texture (a).
- 3. Add the eggs gradually and blend in thoroughly (b).
- **4.** Sift together the flour, baking powder, and other dry ingredients.
- **5.** Combine the liquid ingredients.

- **6.** Add the sifted dry ingredients alternately with the liquids. Do this as follows:
 - Add one-fourth of the dry ingredients. Mix until just blended in.
 - Add one-third of the liquid. Mix just until blended in (c).
 - Repeat until all ingredients are used. Scrape down the sides of the bowl occasionally for even mixing (d).









PROCEDURE: Creaming Method for Muffins, Loaves, and Coffee Cakes

- **1.** Combine the fat, sugar, salt, spices, and milk powder (if used) in the bowl of a mixer fitted with the paddle attachment.
- 2. Cream the ingredients together until light (a).
- **3.** Add the eggs in two or three stages. Cream well after each addition and before adding more eggs (b).
- **4.** Sift together the flour, baking powder, and other dry ingredients.
- **5.** Stir together the liquid ingredients until well combined.

- **6.** Add the sifted dry ingredients alternately with the liquids. This is done as follows:
 - Add one-fourth of the dry ingredients. Mix just until blended in (c).
 - Add one-third of the liquid. Mix just until blended in (d).
 - Repeat until all ingredients are used. Scrape down the sides of the bowl occasionally for even mixing.









PROCEDURE: Plain Sponge or Genoise Method

- 1. Scale all ingredients accurately.
- 2. Combine the eggs, sugar, and salt in a stainless-steel bowl.

 Immediately set the bowl over a hot-water bath and stir or beat with a whip until the mixture warms to a temperature of about

110°F (43°C) (a). The reason for this step is that the foam attains greater volume if warm.



3. With a wire whip or the whip attachment of a mixer, beat the eggs at high speed until they are very light and thick (b). This

may take as long as 10 to 15 minutes if the quantity is large.



- **4.** If any liquid (water, milk, liquid flavoring) is included, add it now. Either whip it in, in a steady stream, or stir it in, as indicated in the recipe.
- **5.** Fold in the sifted flour in 3 or 4 stages, being careful not to deflate the foam. Many bakers do this by hand, even for large batches. Fold gently until all the flour is blended in (c). If any

other dry ingredients are used, such as cornstarch or baking powder, sift them first with the flour.



Immediately pan and bake the batter. Delays will cause loss of volume.

VARIATION: BUTTER SPONGE OR BUTTER GENOISE

- **1.** Follow the plain sponge procedure through step 5.
- 2. Carefully fold in the melted butter after the flour has been added. Fold in the butter completely, but be careful not to

overmix, or the cake will be tough (d).

3. Immediately pan and bake.



VARIATION: HOT MILK AND BUTTER SPONGE

- **1.** Scale all ingredients accurately. Heat the milk and butter together until the butter is melted.
- **2.** Whip the eggs into a foam, as in the plain sponge method, steps 2 and 3.
- **3.** Fold in the sifted dry ingredients (flour, leavening, cocoa, etc.), as in the basic procedure.
- **4.** Carefully fold in the hot butter and milk in 3 stages. Fold in completely, but do not overmix.
- 5. Immediately pan and bake.

VARIATION: SEPARATED-EGG SPONGE

- 1. Follow the basic plain sponge method, but use yolks for the basic foam (steps 2 and 3). Reserve the egg whites and part of the sugar for a separate step.
- 2. Whip the egg whites and sugar to firm, moist peaks. Fold into the batter alternately with the sifted dry ingredients. Fold in completely, but do not overmix.
- **3.** Immediately pan and bake.

PROCEDURE: Angel Food Method

1. Scale ingredients accurately. Have all ingredients at room tempera-



- ture. The egg whites may be slightly warmed in order to achieve better volume.
- 2. Sift the flour with half the sugar. This step helps the flour mix more evenly with the foam.
- **3.** Using the whip attachment, beat the egg whites until

- they form soft peaks. Add salt and cream of tartar near the beginning of the beating process (a).
- **4.** Gradually beat in the portion of the sugar that was not mixed with the flour (b). Continue to whip until the egg whites form soft, moist peaks (c). Do not beat until stiff. Beat in the flavorings.
- **5.** Fold in the flour-sugar mixture just until it is thoroughly absorbed, but no longer (d).
- **6.** Deposit the mix in ungreased pans (e) and bake immediately.









PROCEDURE: Chiffon Method

- **1.** Scale all ingredients accurately. Have all ingredients at room temperature. Use a good-quality, flavorless vegetable oil.
- **2.** Sift the dry ingredients, including part of the sugar, into the mixing bowl.
- 3. Mixing with the paddle attachment at second speed, gradually add the oil (a), then the egg yolks (b), water (c), and liquid flavorings, all in a slow, steady stream. While adding the liquids, stop the machine several times to scrape down the bowl and the beater. Mix until smooth, but do not overmix.
- **4.** Whip the egg whites until they form soft peaks. Add the cream of tartar and sugar in a stream and whip to firm, moist peaks.
- **5.** Fold the whipped egg whites into the flour-liquid mixture (d).
- **6.** Immediately deposit the batter in ungreased center-tube pans (like angel food cake pans) or in layer pans with only the bottoms greased and dusted, not the sides (like sponge layers).









PROCEDURE: Creaming Method

- 1. Scale ingredients accurately. Have all ingredients at room temperature (70°F/21°C).
- **2.** Place the butter or shortening in the mixing bowl. With the paddle attachment, beat the fat slowly until it is smooth and creamy.
- 3. Add the sugar; cream the mixture at moderate speed until the mixture is light and fluffy (a). This will take about 8 to 10 minutes.



Some bakers prefer to add the salt and flavorings with the sugar to ensure uniform distribution.

If melted chocolate is used, it may be added during creaming.

4. Add the eggs a little at a time (b). After each addition, beat until the eggs are absorbed before adding more. After the eggs are beaten in, mix until light and fluffy. This step will take about 5 minutes.



5. Scrape down the sides of the bowl to ensure even mixing.

6. Add the sifted dry ingredients (including the spices, if they were not added in step 3), alternating with the liquids. This is done as follows:

Add one-fourth of the dry ingredients (c). Mix just until blended in.

Add one-third of the liquid (d). Mix just until blended in. Repeat until all ingredients are used. Scrape down the sides of the bowl occasionally for even mixing.





The reason for adding dry and liquid ingredients alternately is the batter may not absorb all the liquid unless some of the flour is present.

VARIATION

A few creaming-method cakes require an extra step: Egg whites whipped to a foam with sugar are folded into the batter to provide additional leavening.

PROCEDURE: One-Stage Method

- **1.** Scale all ingredients accurately. Have all ingredients at room temperature.
- **2.** Combine all liquid ingredients, including high-ratio liquid shortening, in the mixing bowl (a).
- **3.** Sift the dry ingredients together on top of the liquid ingredients in the bowl (b).
- **4.** With the paddle attachment, mix at low speed for 30 seconds (c), until the dry ingredients are moistened. (The purpose of mixing slowly until the dry ingredients are moistened is to keep them from being thrown out of the bowl.)
- 5. Mix at high speed for 4 minutes. Stop the machine and scrape down the bowl and beater.
- **6.** Mix at medium speed for 3 minutes (d).









PROCEDURE: Two-Stage Method

- **1.** Scale the ingredients accurately. Have all ingredients at room temperature.
- 2. Sift the flour, baking powder, soda, and salt into the mixing bowl and add the shortening. With the paddle attachment, mix at low speed for 2 minutes. Stop the machine, scrape down the bowl and beater, and mix again for 2 minutes.
 - If melted chocolate is used, blend it in during this step.
 - If cocoa is used, sift it with the flour in this step or with the sugar in step 3.
- 3. Sift the remaining dry ingredients into the bowl and add part of the water or milk. Blend at low speed for 3 to 5 minutes. Stop the machine and scrape down the sides of the bowl and the beater several times to ensure even mixing.

- **4.** Combine the remaining liquids and lightly beaten eggs. With the mixer running, add this mixture to the batter in 3 parts. After each part, turn off the machine and scrape down the bowl.
 - Continue mixing for a total of 5 minutes in this stage.

The finished batter is normally pourable.

VARIATION

This variation combines steps 2 and 3 above into one step.

- 1. Scale the ingredients as in the basic method.
- 2. Sift all dry ingredients into the mixing bowl. Add the shortening and part of the liquid. Mix on low speed for 7 to 8 minutes.

 Scrape down the sides of the bowl and the beater several times.
- **3.** Continue with step 4 in the basic procedure.

PieMethods

PROCEDURE: Preparing Baked Pies

Note: For pies without a top crust, omit steps 3 to 7.

- 1. Line pie pans with pie dough as in the basic procedure (a).
- 2. Fill with cooled fillings (b). (See the table below for scaling instructions.) Do not drop filling on the rims of the pie shells; this will make it harder to seal the rims to the top crusts, and leaking may result during baking.





To avoid spilling custard fillings in single-crust pies, place the empty shells on the racks in the ovens before pouring in the filling.

- 3. Roll out dough for the top crusts.
- **4.** Cut perforations in the top crusts to allow steam to escape during baking.
- **5.** Moisten the rim of the bottom crusts with water or egg wash to help seal them to the top crusts.
- **6.** Fit the top crusts in place (c). Seal the edges together firmly and trim excess dough. The rims may be fluted or crimped

if desired.
Pressing with
the tines of a
fork is a quick
way to seal and
crimp the edge.
An efficient
way to trim
excess pastry
is to rotate the
pie tin while
pressing on the
edges with the
palms of the
hands (d).



- 7. Brush tops with desired wash: milk, cream, egg wash, or melted butter.
 - Sprinkle lightly with granulated sugar, if desired. Egg-washed tops have a shiny appearance when baked. Tops brushed with fat, milk, or cream are not shiny but have a home-baked look.
- **8.** Place pies on the lower level of an oven preheated to 425°–450°F (210°–220°C). The high initial heat helps set the bottom crust to avoid soaking. Fruit pies are baked at this high heat until done. For custard pies, reduce heat after 10 minutes to 325°–350°F (165°–175°C) to avoid overcooking and curdling the custard. Custard pies include all those containing large quantities of egg, such as pumpkin pie and pecan pie.

SCALING INSTRUCTIONS FOR BAKED PIES

U.S.		METRIC	
PIE SIZE	WEIGHT OF FILLING	PIE SIZE	WEIGHT OF FILLING
8 in.	26-30 oz	20 cm	750-850 g
9 in.	32-40 oz	23 cm	900-1150 g
10 in.	40-50 oz	25 cm	1150-1400 g

Note: Weights are guidelines only. Exact weights may vary, depending on the filling and the depth of the pans. Disposable tins are usually shallower than standard tins.

Pie Filling Methods

PROCEDURE: Cooked Juice Method

- 1. Drain the juice from the fruit.
- **2.** Measure the juice and, if necessary, add water or other fruit juice to bring to the desired volume.
- **3.** Bring the juice to a boil.
- **4.** Dissolve the starch in cold water and stir it into the boiling juice. Return to a boil and cook until clear and thickened.
- **5.** Add sugar, salt, and flavorings. Stir until dissolved.
- **6.** Pour the thickened juice over the drained fruit and mix gently. Be careful not to break or mash the fruit.
- 7. Cool.

PROCEDURE: Cooked Fruit Method

- **1.** Bring the fruit and juice or water to a boil. Some sugar may be added to the fruit to draw out juices.
- **2.** Dissolve the starch in cold water and stir into the fruit. Return to a boil and cook until clear and thickened. Stir while cooking.
- **3.** Add sugar, salt, flavorings, and other ingredients. Stir until dissolved.

4. Cool as quickly as possible.

VARIATION

Some fruits, such as fresh apples, may be cooked in butter, rather than boiled in water, for better flavor.

PROCEDURE: Making Chiffon Fillings

- **1.** Prepare the base. (Figure a shows thickening juice with cornstarch.)
- **2.** Soften gelatin in cold liquid. Stir it into the hot base until dissolved (b). Chill until thickened, but not set.





- 3. Fold in beaten egg whites (c).
- 4. Fold in whipped cream, if used (d).
- 5. Immediately pour into pie shells and chill.





Pastry Basics

PROCEDURE: Making Puff Pastry Dough

1. Make a well in the mound of flour and add the liquids.



2. Work the ingredients into a dough.



3. Knead the dough until it is smooth. Refrigerate for 30 minutes. Then roll it out into a large rectangle.



4. To prepare the butter, first soften it by beating it with a rolling pin.



5. Square off the butter. Roll it into a smooth rectangle two-thirds the size of the dough rectangle.



6. Place the butter on the dough so it covers the bottom two-thirds of the rectangle.



7. Fold down the top unbuttered third of the dough so it covers half the butter.



8. Fold the bottom third over the center. The butter is now enclosed.



9. To give the dough its first four-fold, roll the dough into a long rectangle. Before rolling, beat the dough lightly, as shown, so that the butter is evenly distributed.



10. Before folding, always brush off excess dusting flour.



(continues next side)

Pastry Basics

(continued)

11. Fold down the top edge of the dough to the center.



12. Fold up the bottom edge to the center.



13. Fold in half to achieve the finished four-fold.





ALTERNATIVE METHOD: ROLLING-IN PROCEDURE

1. Fold the dough rectangle in thirds, as for making Danish Pastry.



2. Square off the finished three-fold with the rolling pin.



ENCLOSING THE BUTTER IN PUFF PASTRY

1. Roll the dough into a blunt cross shape, as shown, leaving the center thicker than the arms of the cross.



2. Place the square of butter in the center. Fold one of the arms of dough over the butter to cover it.



3. Fold the remaining three arms of dough over the center.

